

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TCD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1	Cmb	Sqd	080600	081800	0260, 0360
E3A	Soty	Sqd	080600	081800	0263, 0264
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	080600	081800	0563-IP
E1	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	0260, 0360
E3A	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	0263, 0264
E3B	Amb	Sqd	090400	090600	043647
E3C	Amb	Sqd	082100	082400	0262
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	Sqd	080800	081300	02261A-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	080700	080800	010609-PFB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	080730	080830	010609-PFB
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	080900	081300	PFB-0061-PFB
F3	Cmb	3-Sqd	080600	081800	IP-007598
F3A	Amb	Sqd	081600	081800	PFB-998598
F3C	Amb	Sqd	081745	081800	PFB-999996
F2A	Amb	Sqd	081930	090600	PFB-006617
F2B	Amb	Sqd	081945	090600	PFB-997608
F3A	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	998599
F3C	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	999595
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1B	Soty	Sqd	080600	081800	990643
G3B	Amb	Sqd	080600	080800	963661-IP
G3C	Amb	Sqd	080600	080800	992632-IP
G1B	Soty	Sqd	081800	090600	990643
G1C	Amb	Sqd	082100	090300	IP-999633-IP
G2A	Amb	Sqd	082000	090600	IP-969657
G2B	Amb	Sqd	082030	090600	IP-973638
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Soty	Sqd	080600	081800	998708
H1A	Soty	Sqd	080900	081100	IP-003702-IP
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	080600	080800	969687-IP
H3	CP	3-PT	080600	081800	030713
H3A	Soty	Sqd	080900	081100	IP-038724-IP
H3B	CP	3-PT	080600	080700	039715-IP
H1	Soty	Sqd	081800	090600	998708
H1B	Amb	Sqd	081900	090600	IP-999699-IP
H1A	IP	3-PT	081800	090600	993699-IP
H2	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	081830	090600	IP-969687
H2A	Amb	Sqd	082030	090030	PFB-962684-PFB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	090400	090600	PFB-984694
H3	IP	3-PT	081800	090600	030713
H3A	Amb	Sqd	090400	090600	IP-039715
H3B	Amb	Sqd	070300	090600	IP-034711
H3C	Amb	Sqd	081900	082300	IP-029705-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	081900	090600	975703

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	082100	090600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	082130	090430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	082145	090445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	SQty	5-Sqd	081800	080600	Vic-016627

CAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	080600	081300	052603
D-6	IP	3-FT	081800	090600	052603
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	082100	082400	IP-046599-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	080600	081800	090621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	080900	081100	IP-038625-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	081800	090600	040621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	082030	082230	IP-036622-IP

D-8

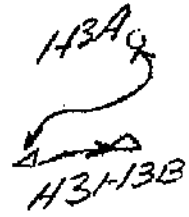
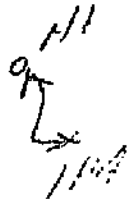
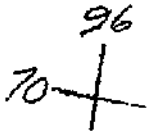
D-8	OP	3-FT	080600	081800	028704
D-8	IP	3-FT	081800	090600	028704
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	082300	090200	IP-0270-IP

2

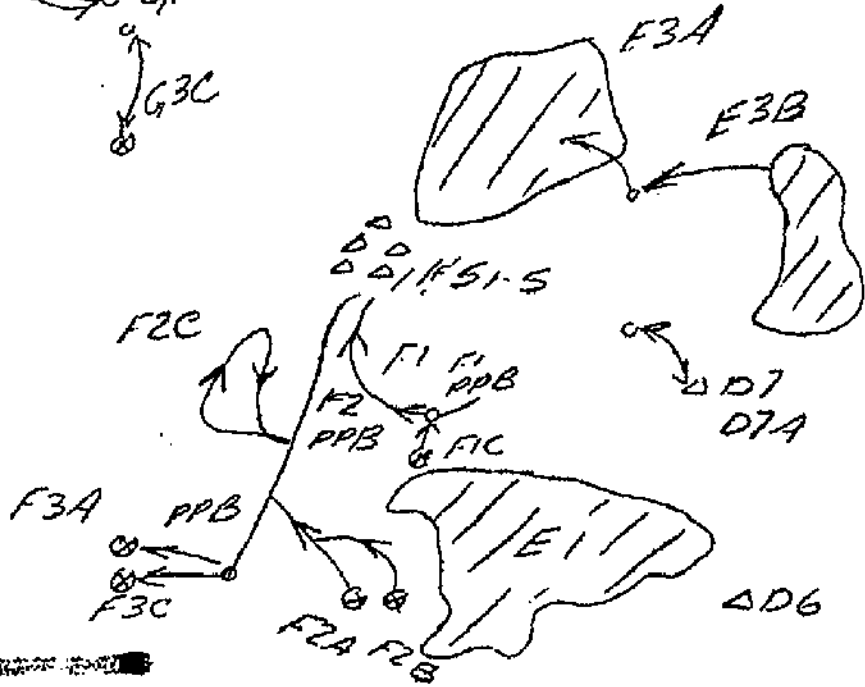
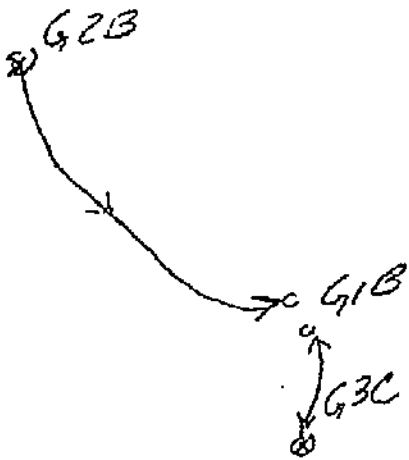
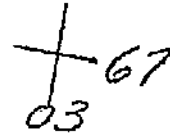
ENCLOSURE (2)  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 080600H to 081800H  
August 1967 DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



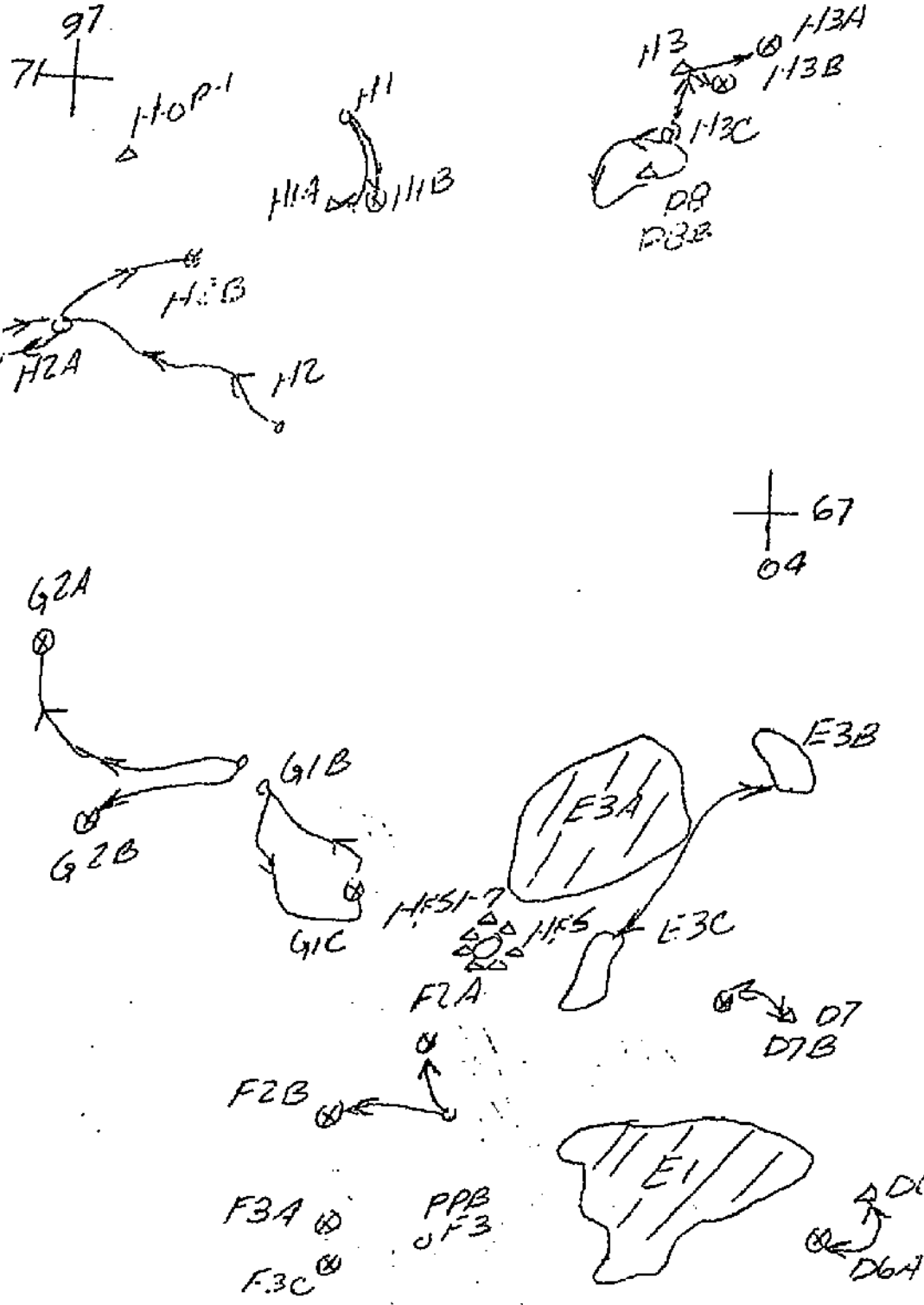
08



ENCLOSURE (a)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 081800H to 090600H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-87)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

REF ID: A66666

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A  
Loy

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAD/gab  
03400  
7 Aug 1967

Period 07000Lh To 072400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. 1st Plt, Co G provides ROUGH RIDER security to Hill # 63. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. No ROUGH RIDER requirements. Activity same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.
4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	UA/Leave	
Co G	1	1	Trail guide

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 ; operational 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTE-I 2 ; operational 2
- f. SCOUT DOGS 2 w/Co G

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF ID: A66666

DECLASSIFIED

*Handwritten initials/signature*

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
8 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 080001H to 082400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G prepares to change OpCon to 5th Marines for Operation COCHISE. Companies E, F, G, H, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Co G transfers OpCon to 5th Marines at 091000H for Operation COCHISE. Companies H and F assume responsibility for areas vacated by Co G in order to maintain maximum patrol and ambush activity in Rocket Belt. All companies excluding Co G conduct patrols, ambushes, and LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	UA/Leave	
Co G	1	1	

5. SCOUT SNIPERS OPERATION

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. Scout Dogs 2 w/Co G
- e. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- f. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 26/008 (REV 1-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

15	7
AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

**DECLASSIFIED**



**DECLASSIFIED**

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY MARCH PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOE</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>CO "E"</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	090600	090900	0260-IP
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	091100	091800	IP-0260, 0360, 0361
E3A	Cmb	Sqd	090600	091800	0263, 0264
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	090600	090900	0464-IP
E3C	Cmb	Sqd	091700	091800	0362
E2	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	091800	100600	0260, 0360, 0361
E3A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	091800	100600	0263, 0264
E3B	Amb	Sqd	100200	100600	IP-027619
E3C	Amb	Sqd	091800	092100	0563-IP
<u>CO "F"</u>					
F1	Sety	Sqd	090600	091800	990643
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	091000	091400	009609-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	090600	090845	004617-PTB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	090600	090630	998609-PTB
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	090900	091200	PTB-001605-PTB
F2A	Cmb	Sqd	091400	091600	PTB-025616-PTB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	091400	091600	998599-PTB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	091415	091600	998597-PTB
F1	Sety	Sqd	091800	100600	990643
F1C	Amb	Sqd	091830	100600	IP-957650
F1B	Amb	Sqd	091845	100600	IP-968658
F3B	Amb	Sqd	091945	100600	PTB-003609
F3C	Amb	Sqd	092000	100600	PTB-010605
<u>CO "H"</u>					
H1A	Sety	Sqd	090900	091100	IP-041723-IP
H2AMB	Cmb	2-Sqd	090600	090900	968687-IP
H2	Sety	Sqd	090600	091800	998708
H2A	Sety	Sqd	090900	091100	IP-994699-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	091800	100600	031713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	091900	092330	IP-029704-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	100330	100600	IP-037711-IP
H2	Sety	Sqd	091800	100600	998708
H2A	Amb	Sqd	091900	100600	IP-000699-IP
H2B	IP	3-Sqd	091900	100600	IP-994699
H3	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	091830	100600	IP-969685
H3A	Amb	Sqd	092100	082400	PTB-962676-PTB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	100400	100600	PTB-978688-PTB
H1	IP	Sqd	091900	100600	975703

**DECLASSIFIED**

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	STATUS	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>H&amp;S 92</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	071500	101800	IP-011621-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	073000	101800	IP-011623-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	090600	101800	IP-011629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	090600	101800	IP-011627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	090600	101800	IP-011627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	091800	100600	IP-011621-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	091800	100600	IP-011629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	091800	100600	IP-011628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	091800	100600	IP-011627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	092100	100600	IP-011629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	092100	100600	IP-011627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	092100	100600	IP-011627-IP
H&S	Sqld	5-Sqld	091200	100600	VLS-011627

CAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	090600	091800	052603
D-6	IP	3-FT	091800	100600	052603
D-6B	Amb	Sqld	092300	100600	IP-043875-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	090600	091800	044621
D-7A	Amb	Sqld	090600	091800	IP-052623-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	091800	100600	044621
D-7B	Amb	Sqld	092100	092300	IP-038622-IP

D-8

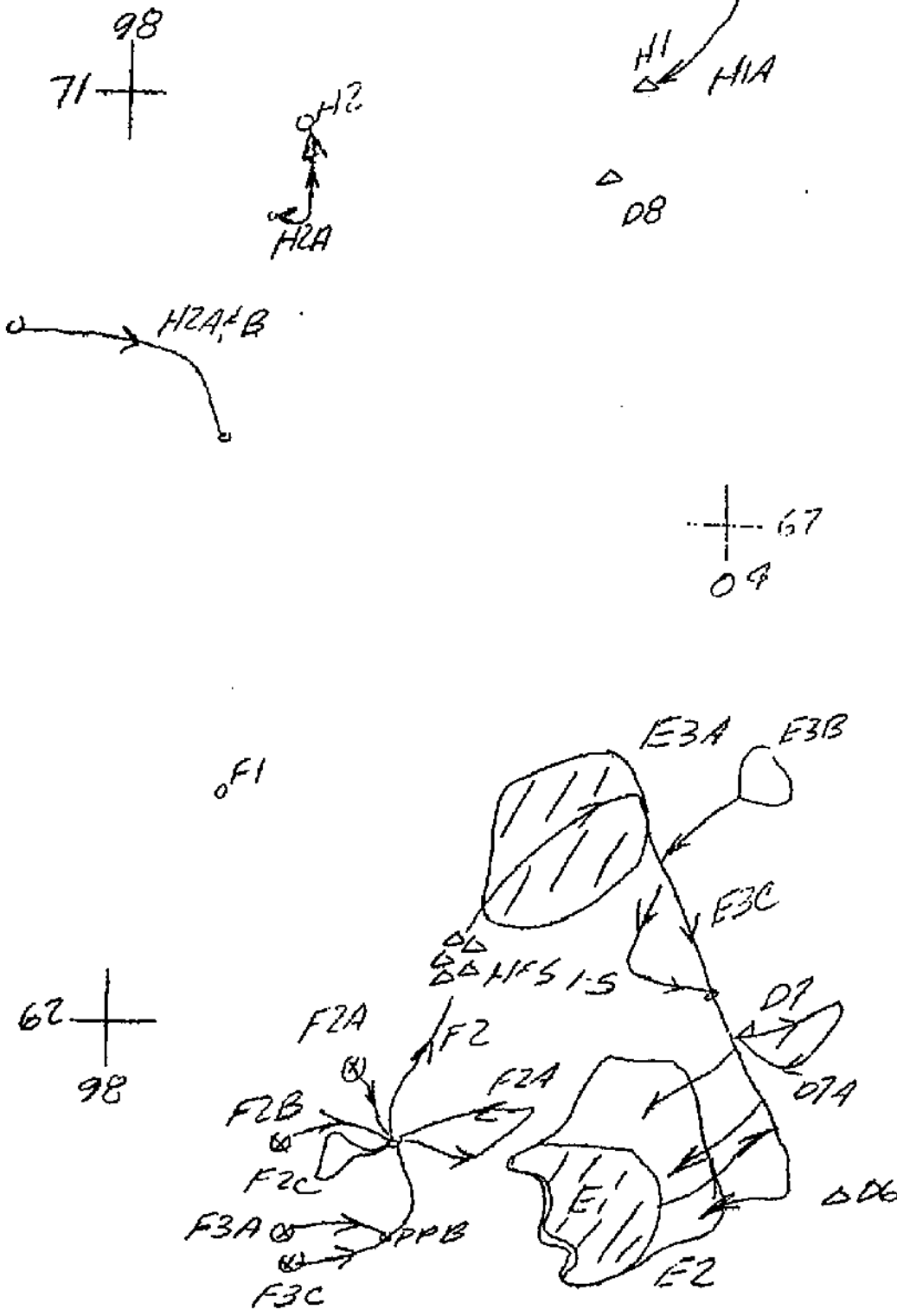
D-8	OP	3-FT	090600	091800	027704
D-8	IP	3-FT	091800	100600	027704
D-8B	Amb/Amb	Sqld	092200	100100	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 090600H to 091800H  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

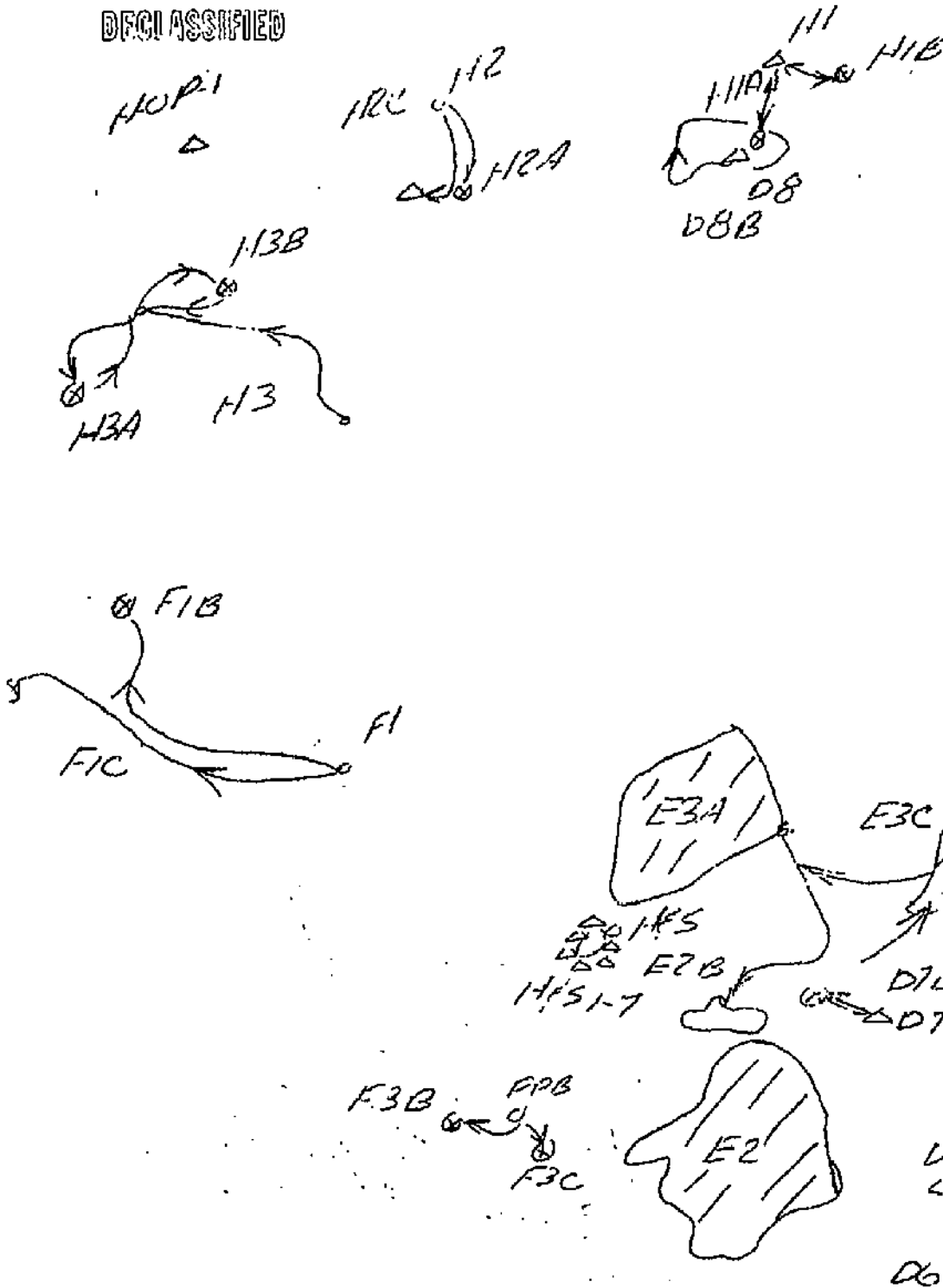


ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 051200H to 100600H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
9 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 090001H to 092400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G drops OpCon to 5th Marines at 091445H upon helicopter extraction. Companies E, F, H, and H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Co G on Opn COCHISE. 1st Plt, Co E provide ROUGH RIDER security to Hill # 63. All companies excluding Co G same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	UA/Leave	2	
Co G	Opn COCHISE	1	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2
- f. ~~Scout Dogs Ba 67 Alpha Plt~~

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

DEC 20 1967

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ COH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMG)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT Co #	TYPE	SIZE	TOO	FOR	PTL ROUTE
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	100600	101800	0259, 0260
E2A	Cmb	Sqd	100600	101800	029620-IP
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	100600	101800	0263
E2	Amb	3-Sqd	101800	110600	0259, 0260
E3	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	101800	110600	0263, 0163, 0063
F1B	Sety	Sqd	100600	100800	990643
F2P	Cmb	Sqd	101400	101600	PFB-997617-PFB
F2	Cmb	2-Sqd	100600	101800	IP-006611
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	101000	101300	PFB-025614-PFB
F3	Cmb	2-Sqd	100700	100800	007609-IP
F2B	Amb	Sqd	100600	100700	002607-PFB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	100600	100645	011604-PFB
F1A	Amb	Sqd	102030	110600	IP-966638-IP
F1P	Sety	Sqd	101800	110600	990643
F1C	Amb	Sqd	102000	110600	IP-959699-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	102000	110600	PFB-003617-PFB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	101930	110600	PFB-003613-PFB
F3	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	101830	110600	IP-015601
F3A	Amb	Sqd	102040	110600	PFB-019605-PFB
F3B	Amb	Sqd	102030	110600	PFB-021602-PFB
<u>CO #11</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	100600	101800	030713
H1A	Sety	Sqd	100900	101200	IP-036722-IP
H2	Sety	Sqd	100600	101800	997707
H2A	Sety	Sqd	100900	101200	IP-002704-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	100600	100700	986686-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	101800	110600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	101830	102330	IP-028704-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	110300	110600	IP-037714-IP
H2	Sety	Sqd	101800	110600	997707
H2A	Amb	Sqd	101900	110600	999699-IP
H2T	IP	3-PT	101900	110600	IP-995699-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	101800	110600	IP-969689
H3A	Amb	Sqd	102030	102330	PFB-969697-PFB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	110330	110600	PFB-964677-PFB

(S) 48-0000

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (S)

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNIT    TYPE    SIZE    TOE    TOE    PTL ROUTE

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016638-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	102100	110600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	102130	110600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	102145	110600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 3	Soty	5-Sqd	101800	110600	VIA-016627

GAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	050603
D-6	IP	3-FT	101800	110600	050603
D-6B	IP	Sqd	102400	110200	044606-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	043621
D-7A	Opb	Sqd	100900	101100	IP-016627-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	101800	110600	043621
D-7B	Opb	Sqd	102000	102200	IP-037620-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	101800	110600	027703
D-8B	Opb	Sqd	101100	101400	IP-0270-IP

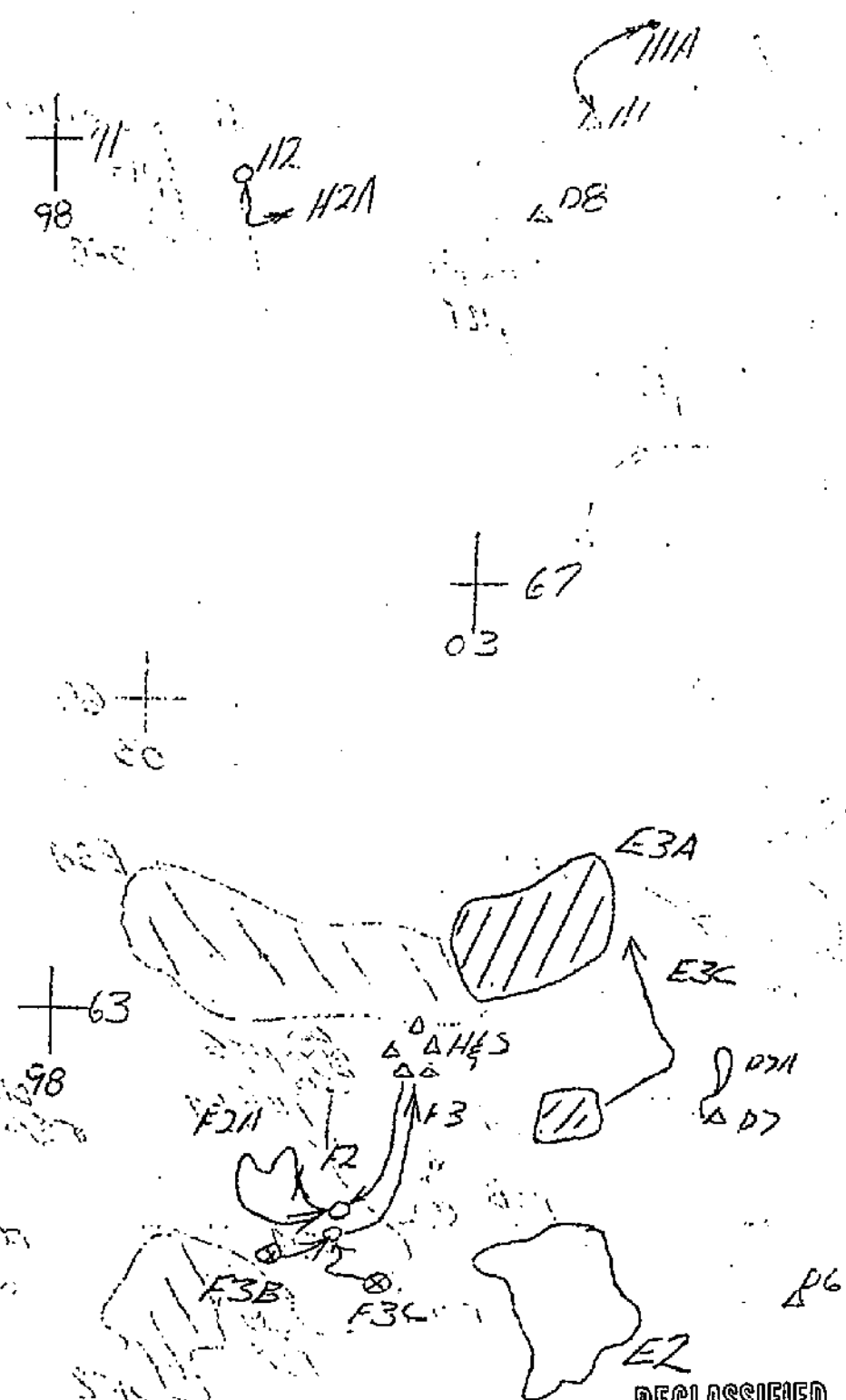
**ENCLOSURE (2)**



DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 100600Z to 101800Z  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



DECLASSIFIED

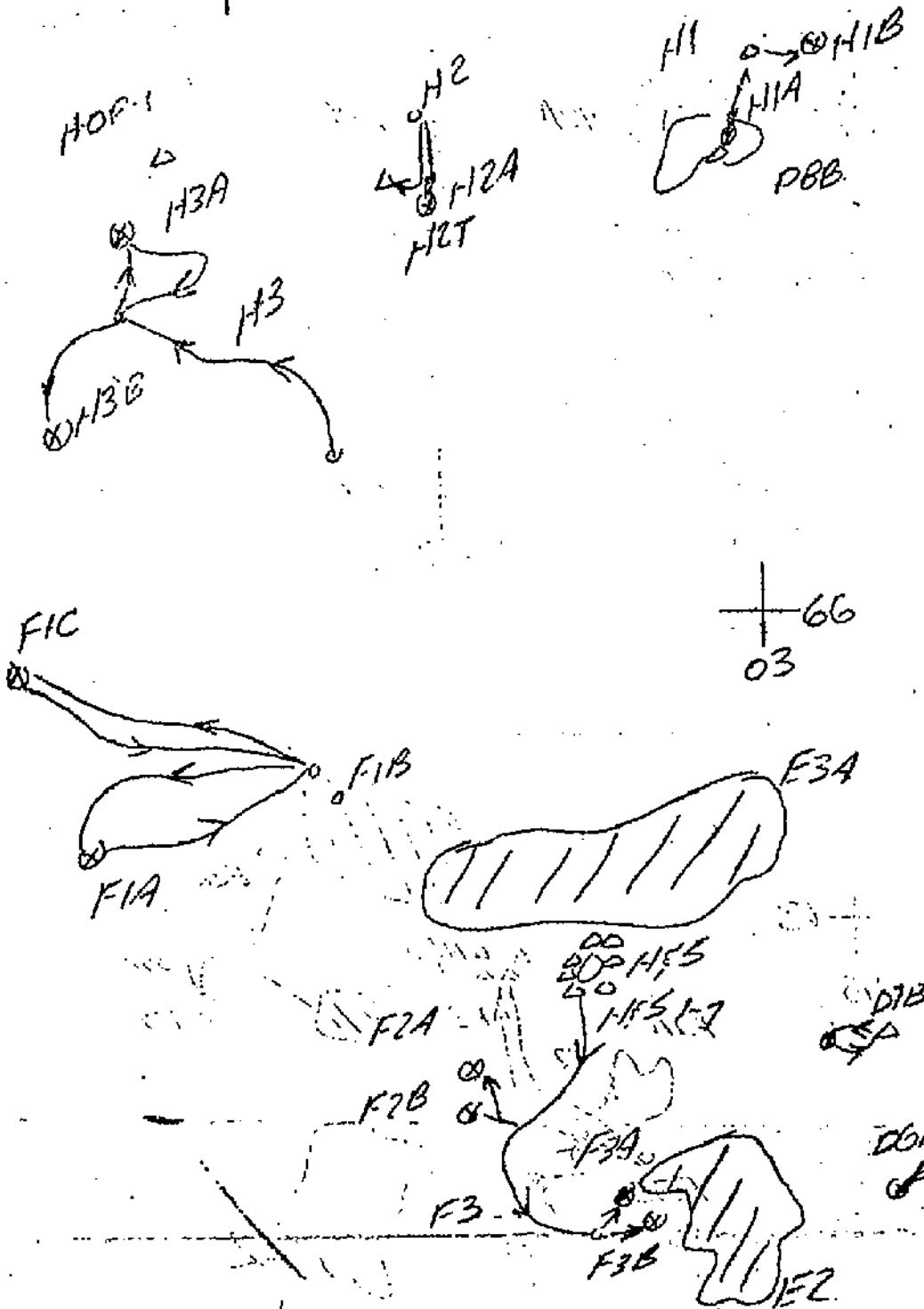
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 101800H to 110600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

98  
72



ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

l

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
10 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 100001H to 102400H

- 1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G on Opn COCHISE. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity, 1st Plt, Co E on ROUGH RIDER.
- 2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY. No ROUGH RIDER.
- 3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.
- 4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co G	1	One on Opn COCHISE	
2/1	2	UA/Leave	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. MARINE CORPS

[Redacted]

SECRET

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/00B (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOR \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

ENCLOSURE

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TCR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "G"</u>					
K1A	Sety	Sqd	110600	113800	0263
E2	Amb	3-Sqd	110600	113800	0260, 0360
K1A	Orb/Amb	Sqd	111800	120600	0063; 0163, 0263
E2	Orb/Amb	3-Sqd	111800	120600	0260, 0360
E3	Orb	3-Sqd	120400	120600	050629 IP-0463
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F10	Sety	Sqd	110600	113800	990643
F2	Orb	2-Sqd	110600	113800	006611-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	110600	110800	003617-PPB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	110600	110800	003613-PPB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	110600	111800	022602
F3B	Amb	Sqd	110600	113800	018604
F1A	Amb	Sqd	111930	120600	965647-IP
F1B	Amb	Sqd	111945	120600	IP-96635-IP
F1C	Sety	Sqd	110800	120600	990643
F2	Amb	Sqd	113800	120600	IP-009609
F2A	Amb	Sqd	111945	120600	PPB-004606-PPB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	113800	120600	021601
F3B	Amb	Sqd	113800	120600	018604
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	110600	113800	030713
H1A	Sety	Sqd	110900	111200	IP-042723-IP
H2	Sety	3-Sqd	110600	111800	998707
H2A	Sety	Sqd	110900	111100	IP-995699-IP
H3	Orb	2-Sqd	110600	110700	969688-IP
H3A	Orb	Sqd	110800	111200	IP-976671, 976613-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	111800	120600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	111900	122400	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	120300	120600	IP-042717
H2	Sety	Sqd	111800	120600	998707
H2A	Amb	Sqd	111900	120600	IP-999699-IP
H2B	LP	Sqd	111900	120600	IP-995700
H3	Orb/Amb	2-Sqd	111830	120600	IP-968687
H3A	Amb	Sqd	112100	120030	PPB-999681-PPB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	120230	120600	PPB-969697-PPB
H1	OP	PT	121900	129600	973703

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>INP*</u>	<u>TDR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S 20</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016627-IP
<u>H&amp;S 1</u>					
H&S 1	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	112130	120400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	112130	120430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	112145	120445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-S <sup>4</sup> d	111800	120600	Vic-016627

CAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	051603
D-6	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	112200	120100	IP-044605-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	043623
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	110830	111030	IP-032620-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	043623
D-7A	Amb	Sqd	112000	112200	IP-039626-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	027703
D-8B	Amb/Amb	Sqd	112400	120300	IP-0270-IP

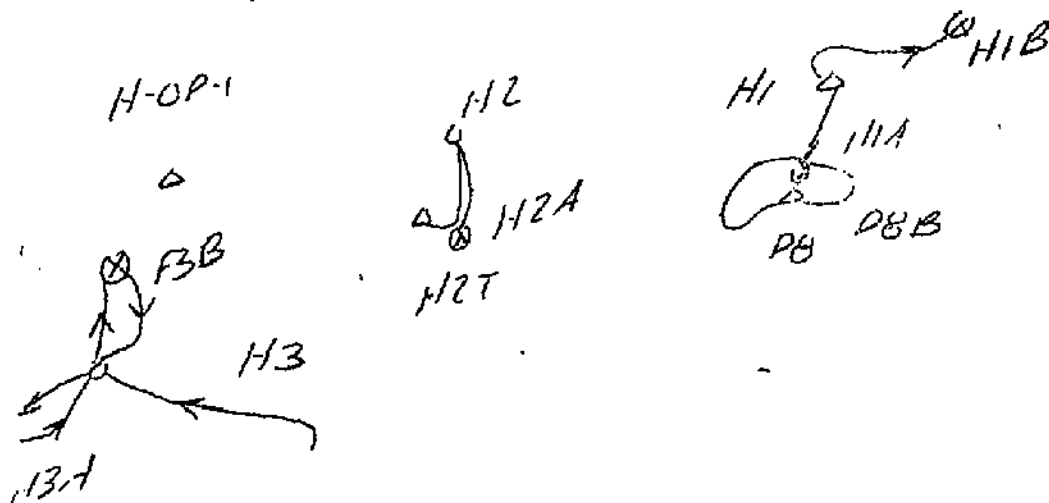
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

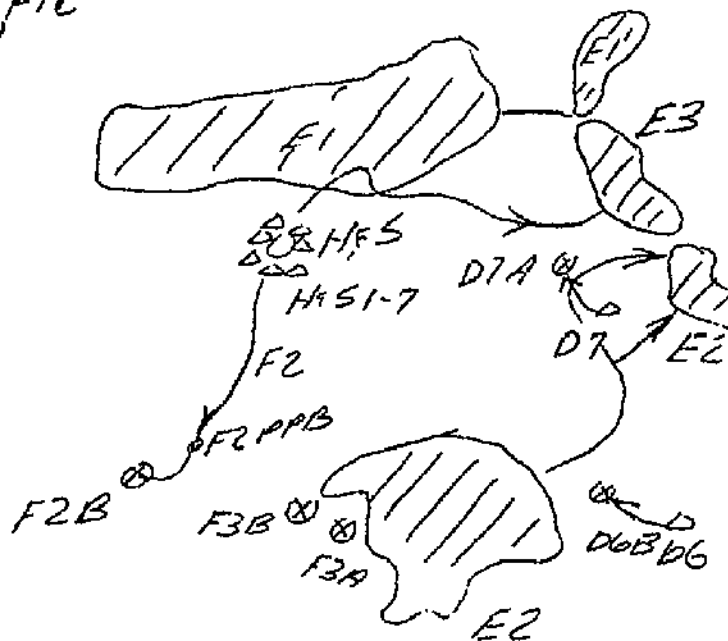
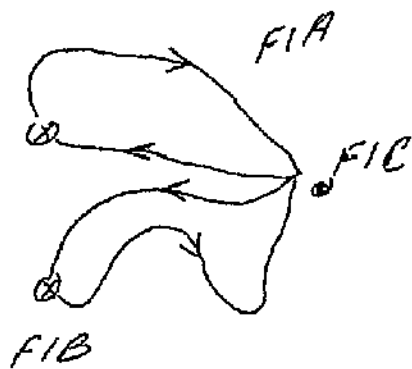
Activity Overlay for period 11:30CH to 12:00CH  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

98  
71+



+



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

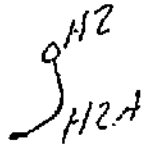
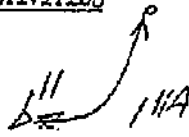
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 110600H to 111600H  
August 1967

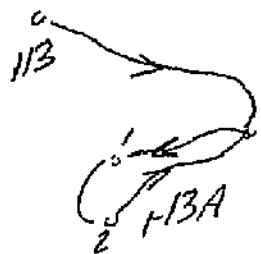
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED

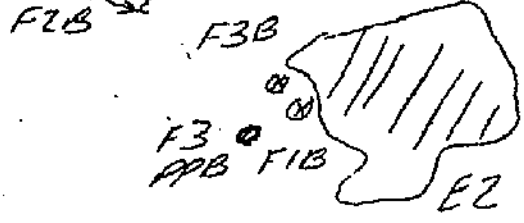
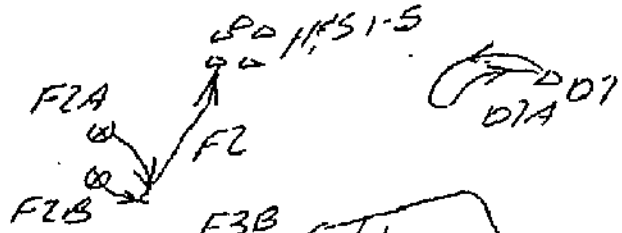
98  
71



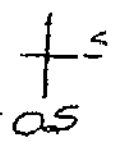
1108



OFIC



06  
D



DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

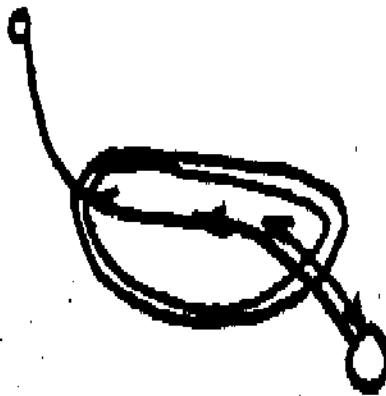


# ADDITIONS TO DAY & NIGHT ACTIVITY

11-AUG-67

98  
CH

DISCONTINUED



HES-SCT4

TOD-110615-H

TOR-111200-H

HES-SCT4

TOD-111230-H

TOR-111900-H

62  
03

CLASSIFICATION **CONF** PRECEDENCE **R**  SEND MOD.  SEND CLI

FROM **CONTRIVE** TO **BN** **DECLASSIFIED**

**CHANGE IN NIGHTTIME  
ACTIVITY FOR 11 AUG-67**

**H3A. TOD. 112100Z-120030**

**AT REF. COOR. 979688**

**H3B. TOD. 120300-120630**

**AT REF. COOR. 959681**

**CHANGE DUE TO BN. ACTIVITY**

**BU / M 213  
19 / 1171200H**

DAY **8** MONTH **8** YEAR **67** TIME SIGNED **1110** SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER **RSR**

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)  
TIME ? COMM. CEN. NO. HOW SENT DATE - TIME GROUP  
**11115H**

DECLASSIFIED

A for

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
11 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 110001H to 112400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G on Opn COCHISE. Companies E, F H and H&S conduct patrols, ambushes and LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	UA/Leave	
Co G	1	Opn COCHISE	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Trns</u>	<u>No Trns Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 26/OOB (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY MIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOP	TOR	PTL NOTE
<u>Co "6"</u>					
E1A	Scty	Sqd	120600	121000	0253
E1B	Cmb	Sqd	120600	122000	IP-042627
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	120600	122000	IP-035006
E3	Cmb	3-Csqd	120600	122000	0359, 0350, 0360
E1A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	121500	130600	IP-0404
E2	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	130500	130500	IP-0262
E3	Cmb	Sqd	121800	130600	0260, 0360
<u>Co "7"</u>					
F1A	Scty	Sqd	120600	121800	990643
F2A	Cmb	Sqd	121100	121400	PPB-0061-PPB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	121000	121400	004606-PPB
F3	Cmb	2-Sqd	120800	121000	015601-IP
F3A	Amb	Sqd	120600	120800	022602-PPB
F3B	Amb	Sqd	120600	120800	018604-PPB
F1A	Scty	Sqd	121800	130600	990643
F1B	Amb	Sqd	121930	130600	IP-957648-IP
F1C	Amb	Sqd	130345	130545	IP-959644-IP
F2B	Amb	Sqd	122000	130600	PPB-996602-PPB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	121500	130600	IP-024613
F3B	Amb	Sqd	121800	130600	IP-022622
F3C	Amb	Sqd	121800	130600	IP-019609
F1	OP	3-PT	121900	130600	975622
<u>Co "8"</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	120600	121800	031714
H1B	Amb	Sqd	120600	120700	042717-IP
H1A	Scty	Sqd	120900	121200	IP-035723-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	120600	121800	998707
H2A	Scty	Sqd	120900	121100	IP-002702-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	120600	120700	968688-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	121800	130600	031714
H1A	Amb	Sqd	121900	122300	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	130400	130600	IP-039715-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	121800	130600	998707
H2A	Amb	Sqd	121930	130600	IP-999699-IP
H2T	IP	3-PT	121900	130600	IP-995699
H3	Amb	2-Sqd	121830	130600	IP-968688
H3A	Amb	Sqd	122100	130100	PPB-962679-PPB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	130200	130600	PPB-959683-PPB
H1	OP	121900	130600	973702	

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE

UNIT    TYPE    SIZE    TOD    TOR    PTL ROUTE

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	122100	130400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	122130	130430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	122145	130445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	121800	130600	Vic-016627

GMP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	120600	121800	051604
D-6	IP	3-FT	121800	130600	051604
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	122400	130300	IP-041612-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	120600	131800	044621
D-7B	Emb	Sqd	120700	120900	IP-036618-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	121800	130600	044621
D-7A	Amb	Sqd	130400	130600	IP-039625-IP

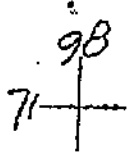
D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	120600	121800	027704
D-8	IP	3-FT	121800	130600	027704
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	122400	130300	0270

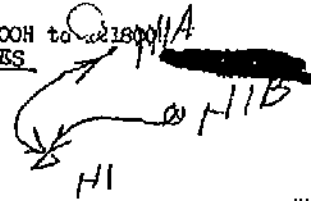
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 120600H to 2100H  
August 1967 DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

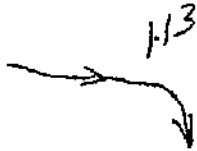


H2  
H2A



DECLASSIFIED

DB

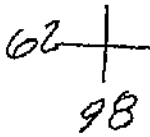


071A

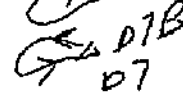


E1A

DD HES 1-5



F2A



F3

F3B

E2

F2B

F3A

F3

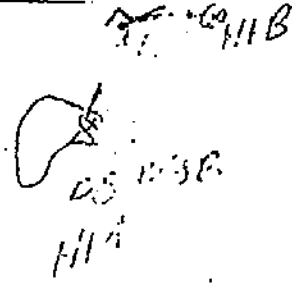
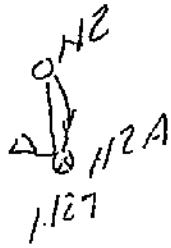
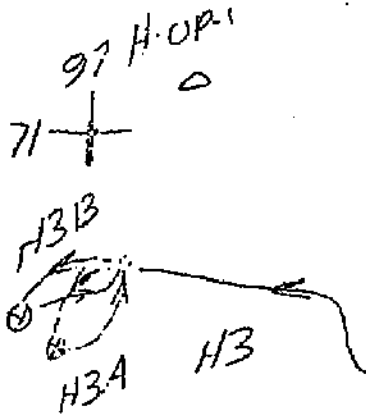
+59  
05

DECLASSIFIED

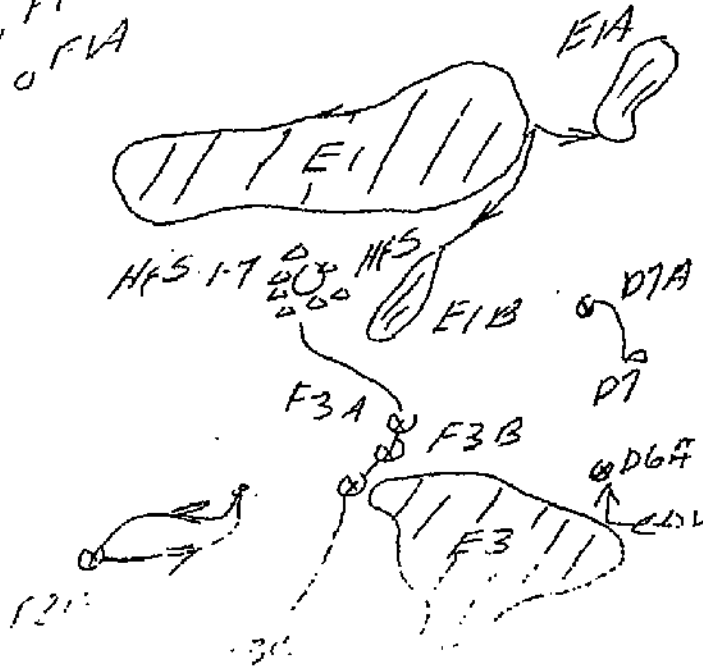
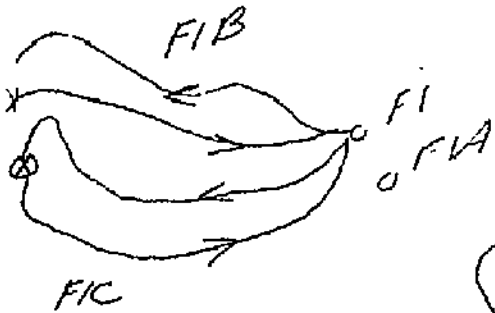
ENCLOSURE (?)

Activity Overlay for period 121800H to 130600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



+69  
04



+

ENCLOSURE (2)



ADDITION TO DAY & NIGHT TIME  
ACTIVITY FOR 11-AUG-67, 12-AUG-67

GH  
98



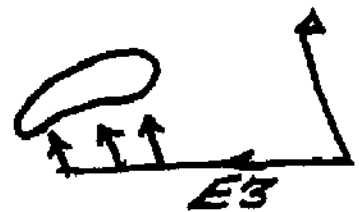
H&S-SETY

TOD-120615-H  
TOR-121900-H

62  
02

E3-COMBAT  
TOD-120200-H  
TOR-120600-H

60  
01



57  
04

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

A-104

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
12 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 120001H to 122400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G on Opn COCHISE. 3rd Plt, Co F provide ROUGH RIDER security. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY. No ROUGH RIDER requirements.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Bn area, Leave	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTHERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

D. K. PRAEGER  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 26/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD 1200 OIH TO 1224 OOH August 1967

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

**DECLASSIFIED**

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CLASS</u>	<u>TOO</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>FILE ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1	3-4, 1c	7th	130600	131800	0063
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	120600	131900	0260, 0360, 0259
E1A	Cmb	3-1	130600	130900	IP-0262
E1	Amb	2-Sqd	131800	140600	0260, 0163, 0063
E1A	Amb	Sqd	140400	140600	IP-052635
E3	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	131800	140600	0260, 0360, 0259
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1B	Soty	Sqd	130600	131800	990643
F2	Cmb	2-Sqd	130800	131000	009609-IP
F3A	Amb	Sqd	130730	130900	024612-PPB
F3A	Cmb	Sqd	130900	131400	PPB-005598
					022597-PPB
F3B	Amb	Sqd	130745	130900	021611-PPB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	130745	130900	019609-PPB
F3C	Cmb	Sqd	131430	131730	PPB-0060-PPB
F1A	Amb	Sqd	132015	140500	IP-958637-IP
F1B	Soty	Sqd	131800	140600	990643
F1C	Amb	Sqd	132000	140445	IP-958651-IP
F2	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	131900	140600	IP-002598
F2B	Amb	Sqd	132100	140600	PPB-998598-PPB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	132000	140600	PPB-019604
FOR-1	IP	3-FT	131900	140600	972622
F3C	Amb	Sqd	132015	140600	PPB-012600
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	030713
H1A	Soty	Sqd	130900	131200	IP-036724-IP
H2	Soty	Sqd	130600	131800	997707
H2A	Soty	Sqd	130900	131100	IP-995700-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	130600	130700	968688-IP
H1	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	131900	132300	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	140330	140600	030713
H1A	Amb	S d	131900	132300	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	140330	140600	IP-037711-IP
H2	Soty	Sqd	131800	140600	997707
H2A	Amb	S d	131900	140600	IP-995699-IP
H2T	IP	3-FT	131900	140600	IP-995699-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	131800	140600	IP-969688
H3A	Amb	Sqd	132000	132400	PPB-969695-IP
H3B	Amb	Sqd	140230	140600	PPB-962677-PPB
HOP-1	IP	3-FT	131900	140600	971703

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

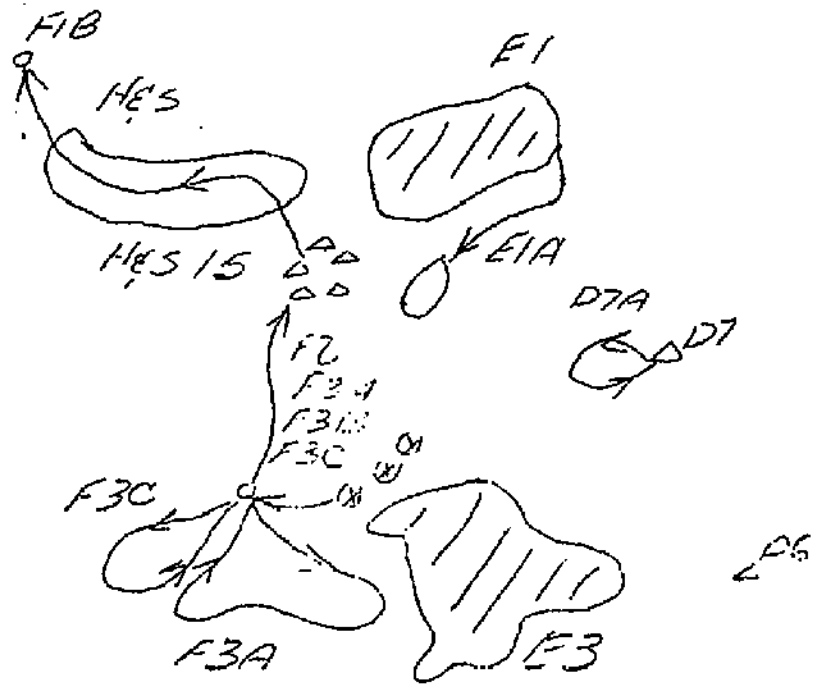
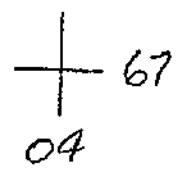
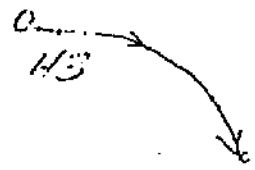
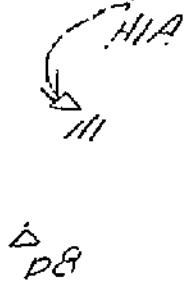
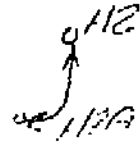
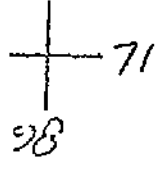
**DECLASSIFIED**

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	132100	140400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	132130	130430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	132145	140445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Soty	5-Sqd	131800	140600	Vic-016627-IP

CAP UNITS

<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	050603
D-6	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	050603
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	132300	132400	044599-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	043621
D-7A	Comb	Sqd	130930	131130	037619-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	132030	132230	IP-043628-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	027703
D-8B	Comb/Amb	Sqd	132200	140130	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED



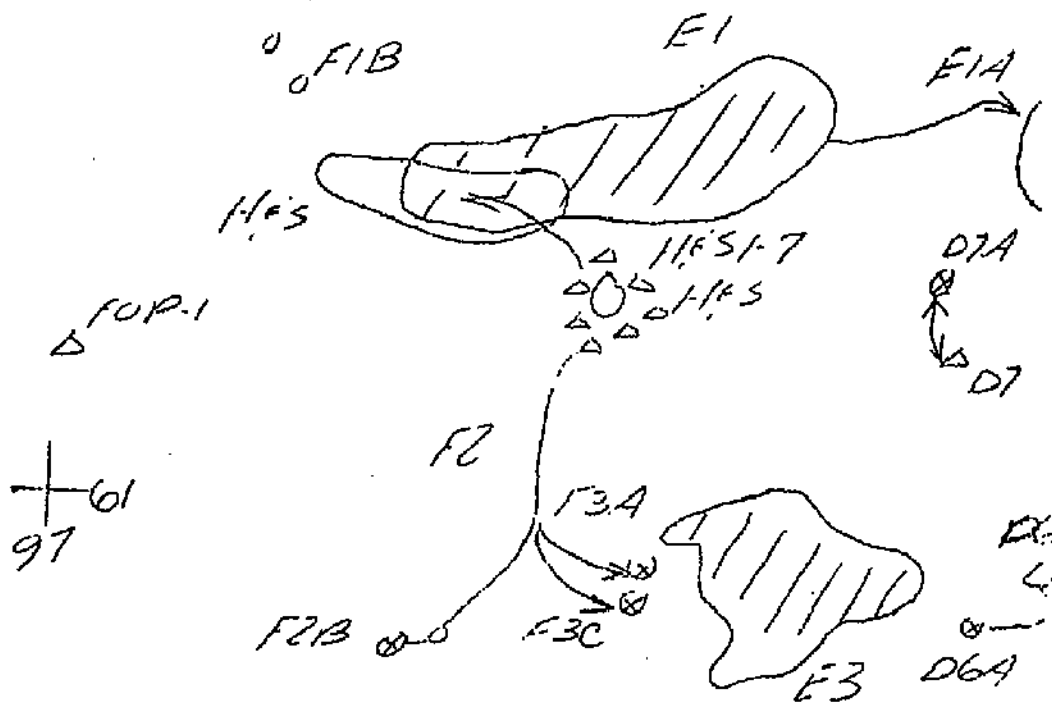
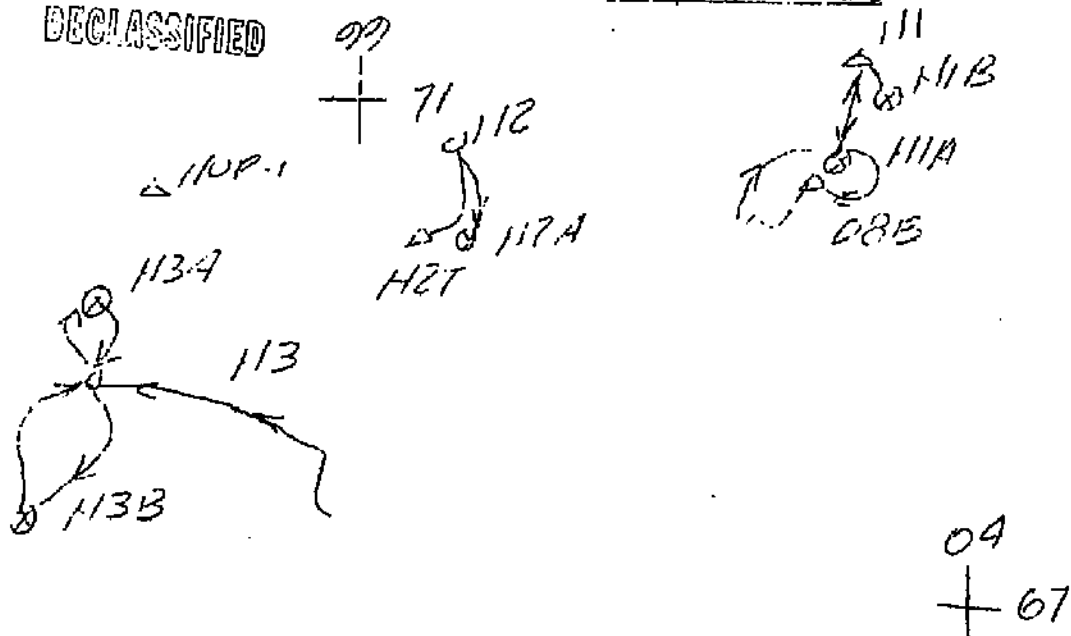
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 17000H to 0500H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (2)  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

*A for*

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
13 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 130001H to 132400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G on Opn COCHISE. 2nd Plt, Co E provide ROUGH RIDER security. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Cmd Grp and Co F with one company from 1/1 on operation in DU Y XUYEN area. Co G on Opn COCHISE. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Bn area, leave	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

D. K. PRAEGER  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

[Redacted]



# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED: \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS: \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>FOF</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "D"</u>					
EE	Sety	Sqd	140600	141800	141800--IP
EEF	OP	Sqd	140600	141800	010609
E	Op	3-Sqd	140600	141000	010609, 0160--IP
EMB	Amb	Sqd	141800	150600	010609
EEF	Amb	Sqd	141800	150600	0263, 0163, 0063--IP
<u>Co "F"</u>					
ROP-1	IP	3-FT	141900	150600	972622
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-FT	140600	141800	030713
H1A	Sety	Sqd	140900	141200	IP-042722--IP
H2	Sety	S d	140600	141800	997707
H2A	Sety	Sqd	140900	141100	IP-995699
H3	Amb	2-Sqd	140600	140700	969689--IP
HOP-1	IP	3-FT	141900	150600	974704
H1	IP	3-FT	141800	150600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	141900	142400	IP-025704--IP
H1B	IP	3-FT	150600	150600	IP-035711
H2	Sety	Sqd	141800	150600	997707
H2T	IP	3-FT	141900	150600	IP-995699
H2A	Amb	Sqd	141900	150600	IP-999699--IP
H3	Op	2-Sqd	141830	150600	IP-969685
H3A	Amb	Sqd	142100	150030	PPB-960679--PPB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	150230	150600	PPB-978697--PPB

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	140600	151800	IF-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	140600	141800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	140600	141800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	140600	141800	IP-016627
H&S 5	OP	FT	140600	141800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	Scty	Sqd	140600	141800	-990643
H&S 2	Scty	Sqd	140600	141800	IP-9963, 0063
H&S 1	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	142100	150400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	142130	150430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	142145	150445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	141800	150600	File-016627-
H&S 1	Scty	Sqd	141800	150600	990643
H&S 2	Scty	Sqd	141800	140900	9963, 0063-IP

CAF UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	140600	141800	050603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	140900	141200	IP-0460-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	141800	150600	050603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	142300	150200	IP-055616-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	140600	141800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	140900	141100	IP-040624-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	141800	150500	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	150400	150600	IP-035619-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	140600	141800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	141800	150600	027703
D-8B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	150300	150500	IP-0270-IP

Activity Overlay for period 140600H to 141800H  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED

111  
111A

98  
70 +  
112T  
112  
112A

A DE

H3

+66  
05

H/S:1  
H/S:2  
TEM  
H/S:5  
A A

DTA  
DT

E1B

|||

E3  
DE  
DEA

+59  
98

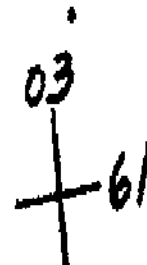
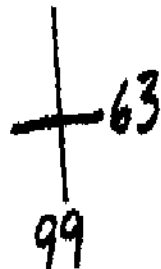
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

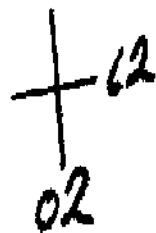


ADDITION TO DAY & NIGHT ACTIVITY  
FOR 13-AUG-67

SECRET



EI-CMB.  
TOD-131300-H  
TOR-131800-H



EI-CMB/AMB  
TOD-131800-H  
TOR-140600-H



DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOE	TOB	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co. "E"</u>					
E1	Cmb	Sqd	080600	081800	0260; 0360
E3A	Sety	Sqd	080600	081800	0263, 0264
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	080600	081800	0563-IP
<u>Co. "F"</u>					
F1	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	0260; 0360
F3A	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	0263, 0264
F3B	Amb	Sqd	090400	090600	043647
F3C	Amb	Sqd	082100	082400	0262
<u>Co. "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	Sqd	080800	081300	022614-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	080700	080800	010609-PFB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	080730	080830	010609-PFB
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	080900	081300	PFB-0061-PFB
F3	Cmb	3-Sqd	080600	081800	IP-007598
F3A	Amb	Sqd	081600	081800	PFB-998598
F3C	Amb	Sqd	081745	081800	PFB-999596
F2A	Amb	Sqd	081930	090600	PFB-006617
F2B	Amb	Sqd	081945	090600	PFB-997608
F3A	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	998599
F3C	Amb	Sqd	081800	090600	999595
<u>Co. "G"</u>					
G1B	Sety	Sqd	080600	081800	990643
G3B	Amb	Sqd	080600	080800	963661-IP
G3C	Amb	Sqd	080600	080800	992632-IP
G1B	Sety	Sqd	081800	090600	990643
G1C	Amb	Sqd	082100	090300	IP-999633-IP
G2A	Amb	Sqd	082000	090600	IP-969657
G2B	Amb	Sqd	082030	090600	IP-973638
<u>Co. "H"</u>					
H1	Sety	Sqd	080600	081800	998708
H1A	Sety	Sqd	080900	081100	IP-003702-IP
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	080600	080800	969687-IP
H3	CP	3-PT	080600	081800	030713
H3A	Sety	Sqd	080900	081100	IP-038724-IP
H3B	CP	3-PT	080600	080700	039715-IP
H1	Sety	Sqd	081800	090600	998708
H1B	Amb	Sqd	081900	090600	IP-999699-IP
H1A	IP	3-PT	081800	090600	993699-IP
H2	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	081830	090600	IP-969687
H2A	Amb	Sqd	082030	090030	PFB-962684-PFB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	090400	090600	PFB-984694
H3	IP	3-PT	081800	090600	030713
H3A	Amb	Sqd	090400	090600	IP-039715
H3B	Amb	Sqd	090600	090600	

DECLASSIFIED

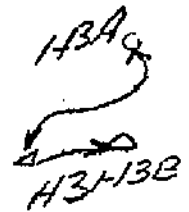
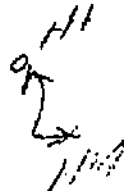
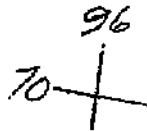
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016631-IP
H&S2	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	080600	081800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-016629-IP
H&S3	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	082100	090600	IP-016629-IP
H&S6	IP	FT	082130	090630	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	082145	090445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Soty	5-Sqd	081800	080600	V16-016627
<u>CAP UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	080600	081800	052603
D-6	IP	3-FT	081800	090600	052603
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	082100	082400	IP-066599-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	080600	081800	040621
D-7A	Onb	Sqd	080900	081100	IP-038625-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	081800	090600	040621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	082030	082230	IP-036622-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	080600	081800	028704
D-8	IP	3-FT	081800	090600	028704
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	082300	090200	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)  
CONFIDENTIAL

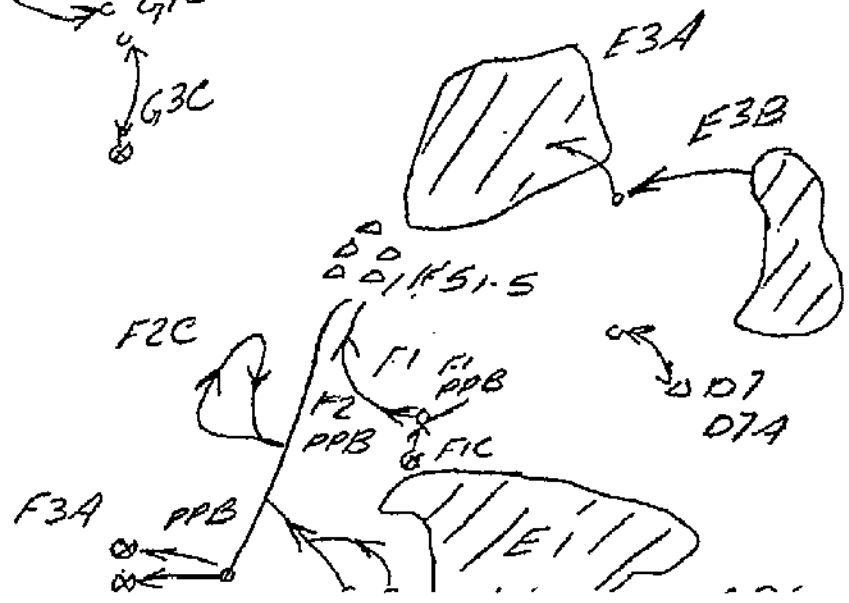
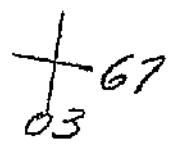
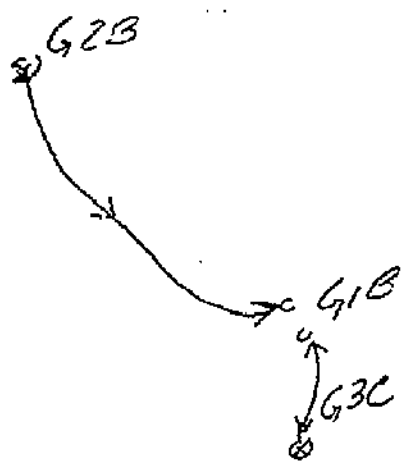
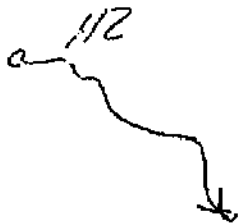


Activity Overlay for period 800600H to 081800H  
August 1967

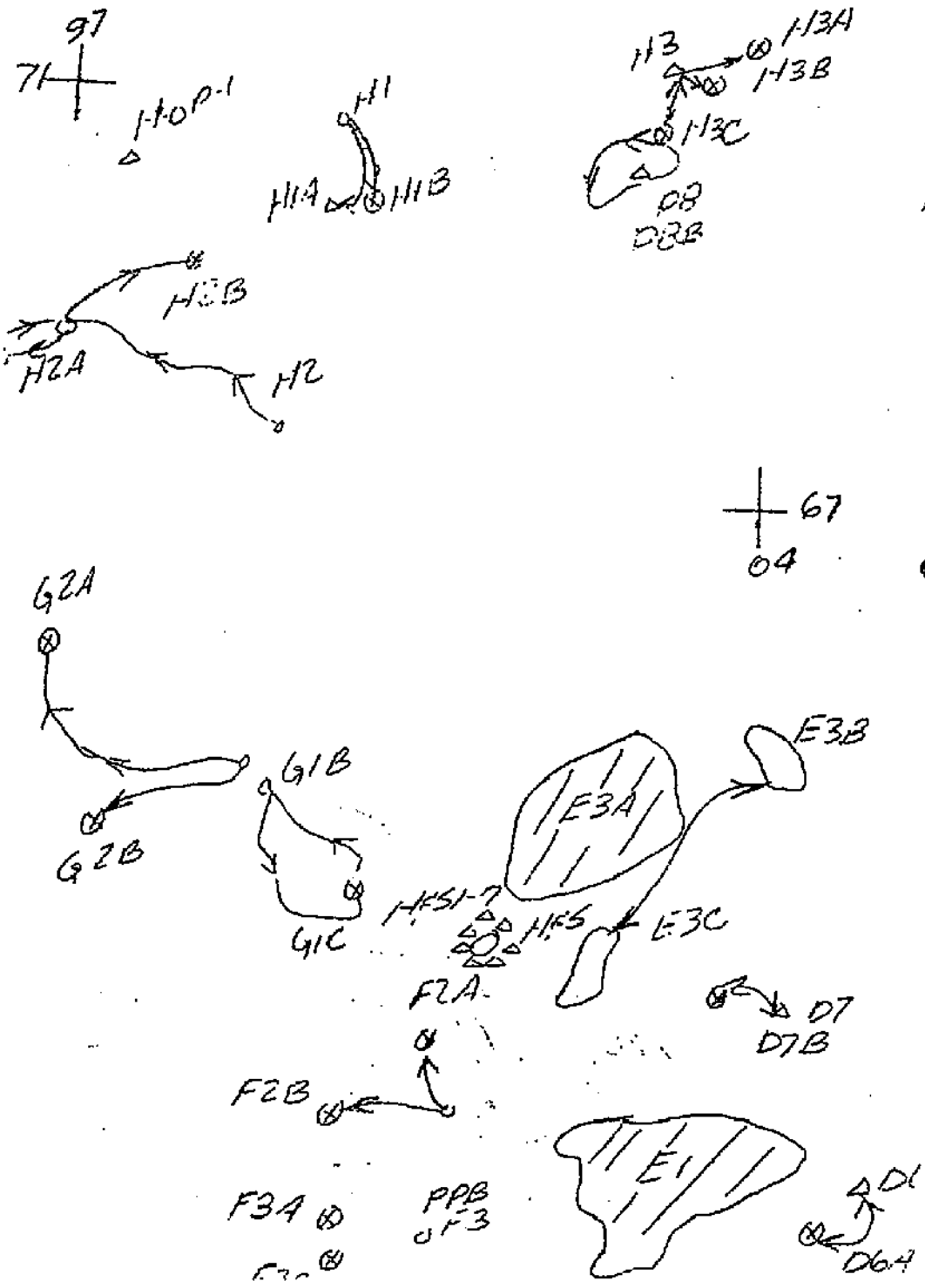
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



DB



Activity Overlay for period 081800H to 090600H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



[REDACTED] **DECLASSIFIED** [REDACTED]

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>FOC</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>CO "B"</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	090600	090900	0260-IP
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	091100	091800	IP-0260, 0360, 0361
E3A	Cmb	Sqd	090600	091800	0263, 0264
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	090600	090900	0464-IP
E3C	Cmb	Sqd	091700	091800	0362
E2	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	091800	100600	0260, 0360, 0361
E3A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	091800	100600	0263, 0264
E3B	Amb	Sqd	100200	100600	IP-027619
E3C	Amb	Sqd	091800	092100	0563-IP
<u>CO "F"</u>					
F1	Scty	Sqd	090600	091800	990643
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	091000	091400	009609-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	090600	090845	004617-PTB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	090600	090630	998609-PPB
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	090900	091200	PPB-001605-PPB
F2A	Cmb	Sqd	091400	091600	PPB-C25615-PPB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	091400	091600	998595-PPB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	091415	091600	998597-PPB
F1	Scty	Sqd	091800	100600	990643
F1C	Amb	Sqd	091830	100600	IP-957650
F1B	Amb	Sqd	091845	100600	IP-968658
F3B	Amb	Sqd	091945	100600	PPB-003609
F3C	Amb	Sqd	092000	100600	PPB-010605
<u>CO "H"</u>					
H1A	Scty	Sqd	090900	091100	IP_041723-IP
H2AMB	Cmb	2-Sqd	090600	090900	968687-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	090600	091800	998708
H2A	Scty	Sqd	090900	091100	IP-994699-IP
H1	IP	3-FT	091800	100600	031713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	091900	092330	IP-029704-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	100330	100600	IP-037711-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	091800	100600	998708
H2A	Amb	Sqd	091900	100600	IP-000699-IP
H2B	IP	3-Sqd	091900	100600	IP-994699
H3	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	091830	100600	IP-969685
H3A	Amb	Sqd	092100	082400	PPB-962678-PPB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	100400	100600	PPB-978688-PPB
H1	IP	Sqd	091900	100600	975703

[REDACTED] **DECLASSIFIED** [REDACTED]

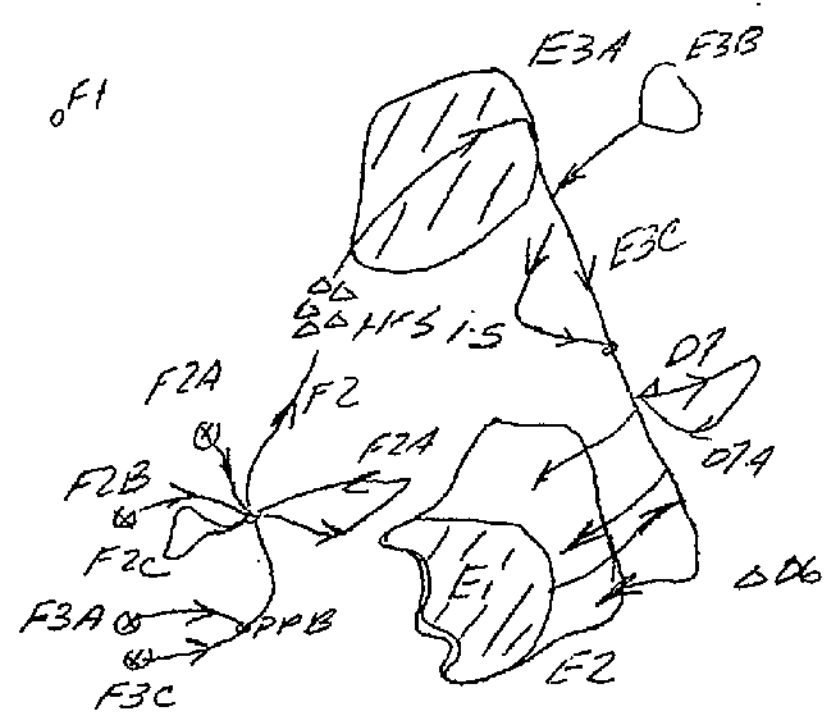
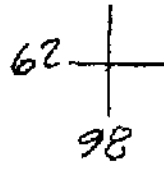
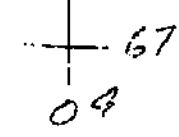
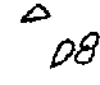
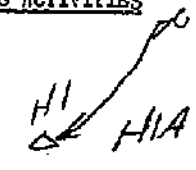
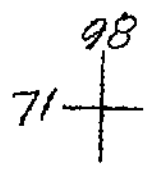
ENCLOSURE (2)  
[REDACTED]

UNIT	TYPE	GRADE	TOD	TOR	PTL ICUTS
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	070500	101800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	070500	101800	IP-016633-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	090600	101800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	090600	101800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	BT	090600	101800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	092500	100600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	092500	100600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	092500	100600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	092500	100600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	092500	100600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	092500	100600	IP-017626-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	092500	100600	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sgt	5-Sqd	092500	170600	Vic-016627

CAP UNITS

<u>D-5</u>					
D-5	OP	3-FT	090600	092500	052603
D-5	IP	3-FT	092500	100600	052603
D-5B	Amb	Sqd	092500	100600	IP-043888-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	090600	092500	044621
D-7A	Cnb	3-FT Sqd	090600	092500	IP-052623-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	092500	100600	044621
D-7B	Amb	3-FT Sqd	092500	092500	IP-038622-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	090600	092500	027704
D-8	IP	3-FT	092500	100600	027704
D-8B	Kmb/Amb	Sqd	092200	100600	IP-027704-IP

Activity Overlay for period 090600H to 091800H  
August 1967  
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

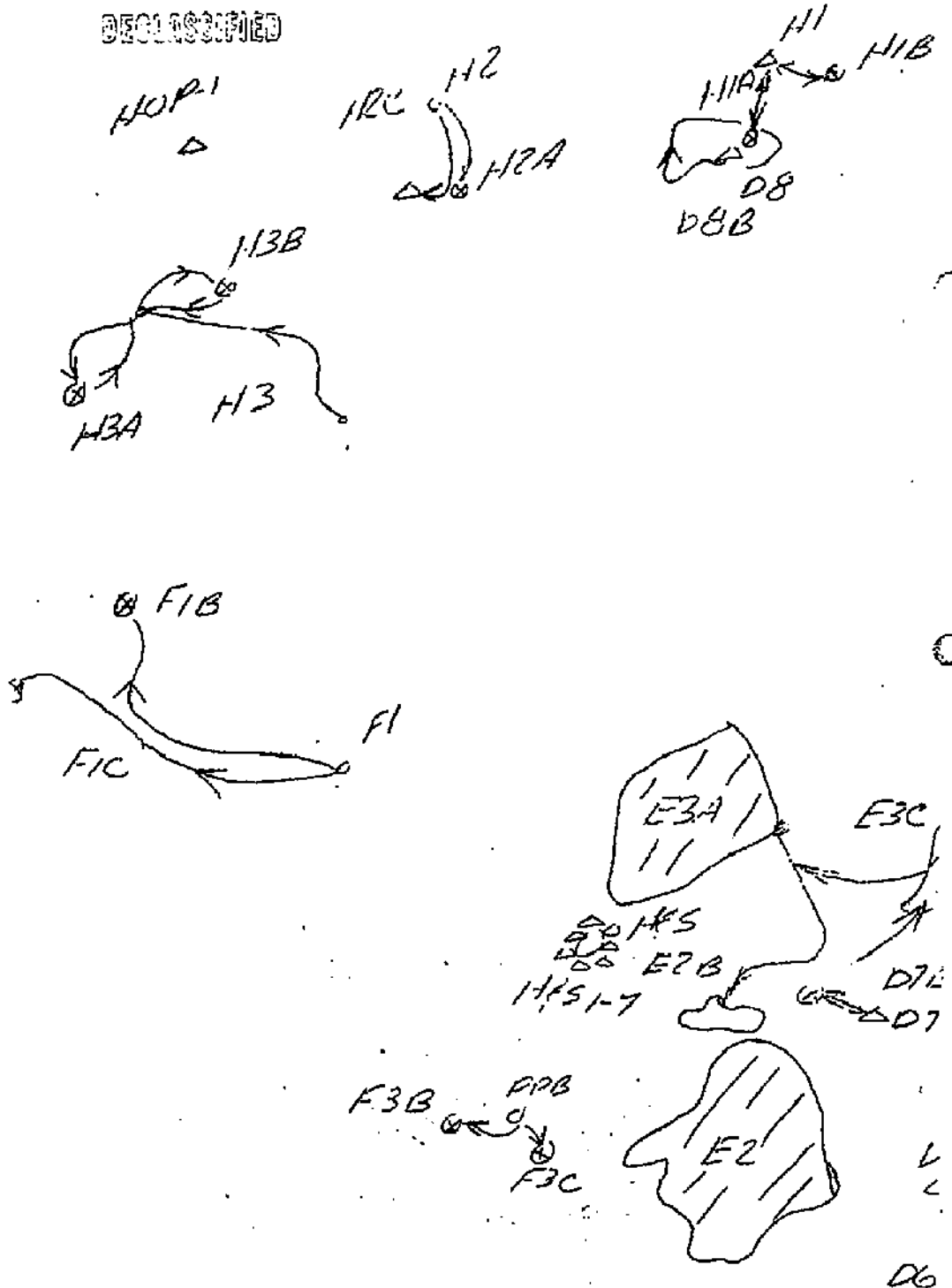


ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 091800H to 100600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (2)

... WOODRIDGE

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u> <u>Co "E"</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	100600	101800	0259, 0260
E2A	Cmb	Sqd	100600	101800	029620-IP
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	100600	101800	0263
E2	Amb	3-Sqd	101800	110600	0259, 0260
E3	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	101800	110600	0263, 0163, 0063
F1B	Soty	Sqd	100600	101800	990643
F2F	Cmb	Sqd	101400	101600	FFB-977517-FFB
F2	Cmb	2-Sqd	100600	101300	IP-006611
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	101000	101300	FFB-025614-FFB
F3	Cmb	2-Sqd	100700	100900	007609-IP
F1B	Amb	Sqd	100600	100700	002607-FFB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	100600	100645	011604-FFB
F1A	Amb	Sqd	102030	110600	IP-566638-IP
F1F	Soty	Sqd	101800	110600	970643
F1C	Amb	Sqd	102000	110600	IP-959659-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	102000	110600	FFB-003617-FFB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	101930	110600	FFB-003613-FFB
F3	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	101830	110600	IP-015601
F3A	Amb	Sqd	102040	110600	FFB-019605-FFB
F3B	Amb	Sqd	102030	110600	FFB-021602-FFB
<u>CO "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	100600	101800	030713
H1A	Soty	Sqd	100900	101200	IP-036722-IP
H2	Soty	Sqd	100600	101800	997707
H2A	Soty	Sqd	100900	101200	IP-002704-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	100600	100700	986686-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	101800	110600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	101930	102330	IP-028704-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	110300	110600	IP-037714-IP
H2	Soty	Sqd	101800	110600	997707
H2A	Amb	Sqd	101900	110600	999699-IP
H2T	IP	3-PT	101900	110600	IP-995699-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	101800	110600	IP-969699
H3A	Amb	Sqd	102030	102330	FFB-969697-FFB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	110330	110600	FFB-966677-FFB

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016638-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	OP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	101500	110600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	102100	110600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	OP	FT	102130	110600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	OP	FT	102145	110600	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	101800	110600	Via-016627

OP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	050603
D-6	IP	3-FT	101800	110600	050603
D-6B	IP	Sqd	102400	110200	044606-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	043621
D-7A	Comb	Sqd	100900	101100	IP-016627-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	101800	110600	043621
D-7B	Comb	Sqd	102000	102200	IP-037620-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	101800	110600	027703
D-8B	Comb	Sqd	110100	110400	IP-0270-IP



Activity Overlay for period 100600H to 101800H  
August 1967  
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

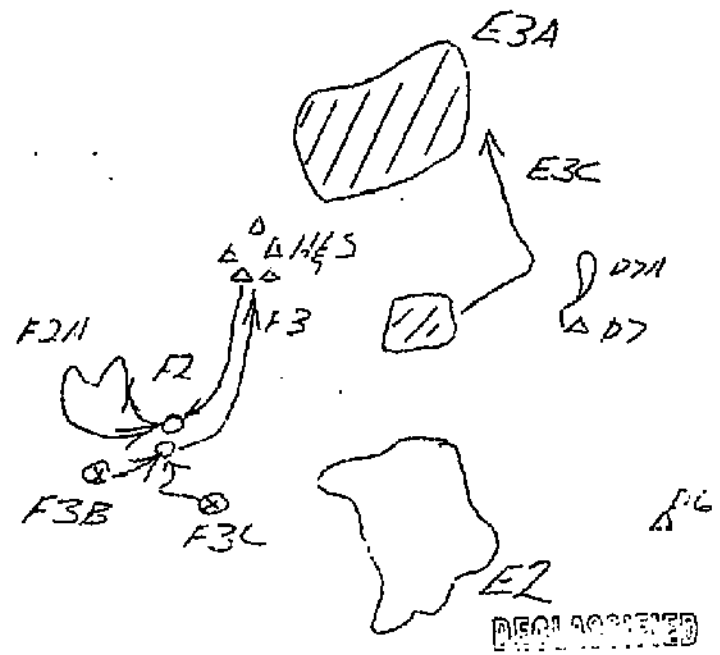
71  
98

H2  
H2A

H1A  
H1B  
D8

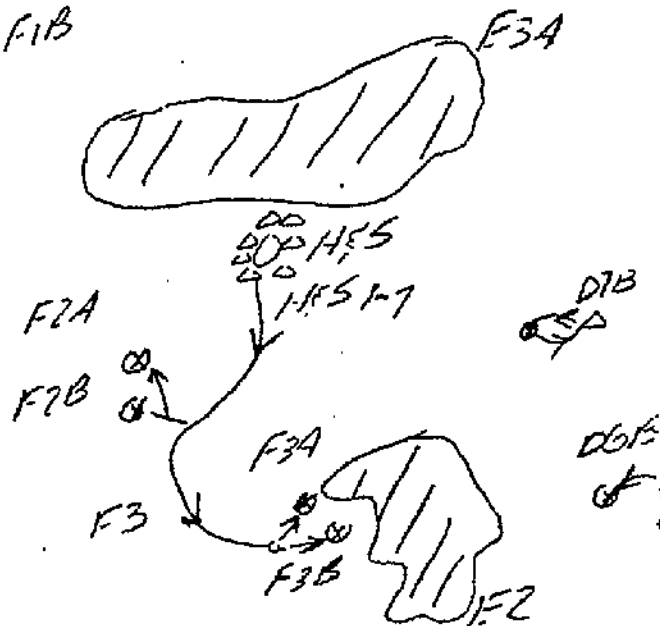
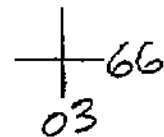
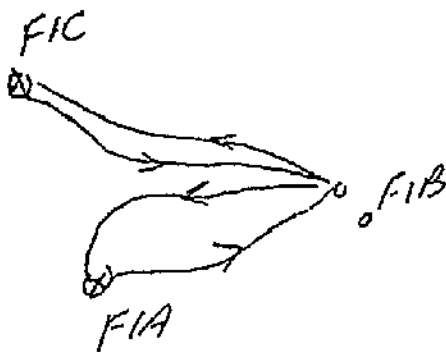
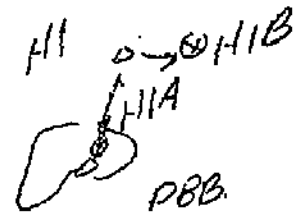
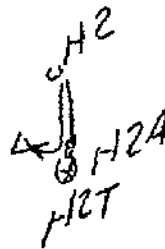
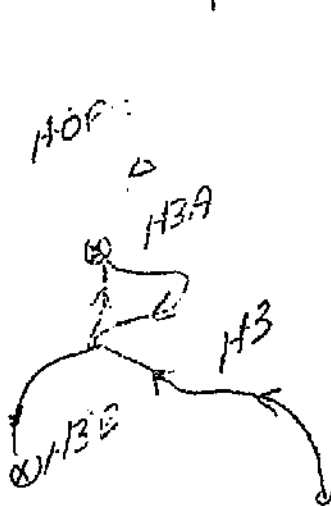
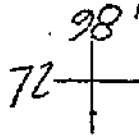
67  
03

63  
98



DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 101800H to 110600H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co 030</u>					
E1A	Soty	Sqd	110600	111800	0263
E2	Amb	3-Sqd	110600	111800	0260, 0360
E1A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	111800	120600	0063, 0163, 0263
E2	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	111800	120600	0260, 0360
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	120400	120600	050629 IP-0463
<u>Co 030</u>					
F1C	Soty	Sqd	110600	111800	990643
F2	Cmb	2-Sqd	110600	111800	006611-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	110600	110800	003617-PFB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	110600	110800	003613-PFB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	110600	111800	022602
F3B	Amb	Sqd	110600	111800	018604
F1A	Amb	Sqd	111930	120600	965647-IP
F1B	Amb	Sqd	111945	120600	IP-96635-IP
F1C	Soty	Sqd	110800	120600	990643
F2	Amb	Sqd	111800	120600	IP-009609
F2B	Amb	Sqd	111945	120600	PFB-004606-PFB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	111800	120600	021601
F3B	Amb	Sqd	111800	120600	018604
<u>Co 040</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	110600	111800	030713
H1A	Soty	Sqd	110900	111200	IP-042723-IP
H2	Soty	3-Sqd	110600	111800	998707
H2A	Soty	Sqd	110900	111100	IP-995699-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	110600	110700	969688-IP
H3A	Cmb	Sqd	110800	111200	IP-976877, 976613-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	111800	120600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	111900	122400	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	120300	120600	IP-042717
H2	Soty	Sqd	111800	120600	998707
H2A	Amb	Sqd	111900	120600	IP-995699-IP
H2T	IP	Sqd	111900	120600	IP-995700
H3	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	111830	120600	IP-968687
H3A	Amb	Sqd	112100	120030	PFB-959681-PFB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	120230	120600	PFB-969697-PFB
H1	OP	PT	121900	129600	973703

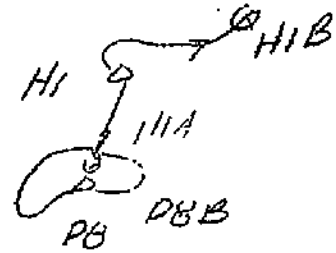
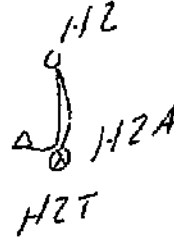
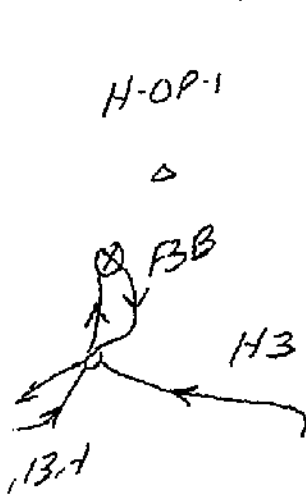
**DECLASSIFIED**

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>UC24</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	111800	120600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	112190	120400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	112130	120430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	112145	120445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-5 1/2	111800	120600	Vic-016627
<u>GAP UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	051603
D-6	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	112200	120100	IP-044605-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	043623
D-7B	Cmb	Sqd	110830	111030	IP-032620-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	043623
D-7A	Amb	Sqd	112000	112200	IP-039626-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	027703
D-8B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	112400	120300	IP-0270-IP

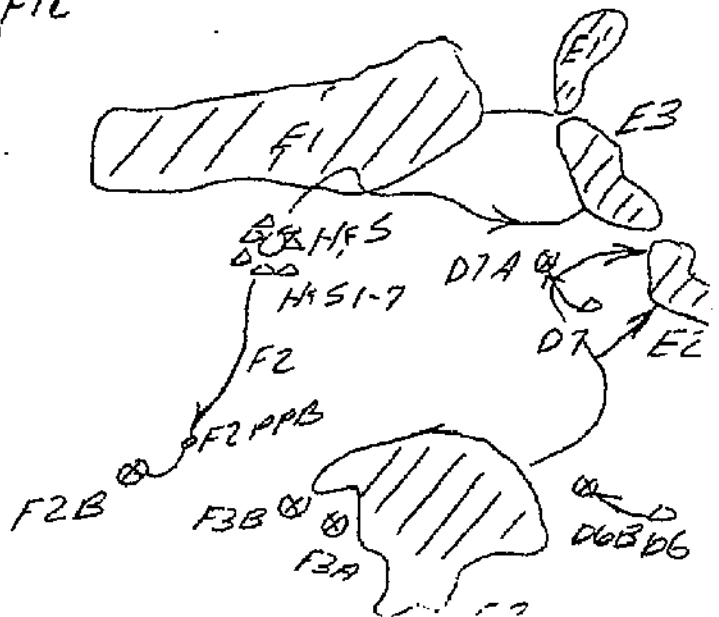
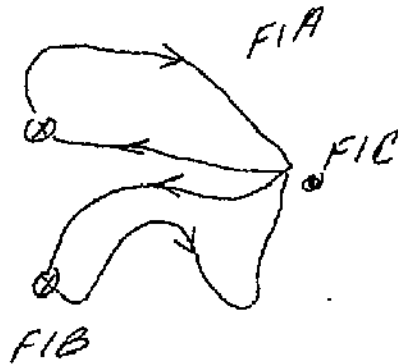
ENCLOSURE (2)  
[REDACTED]

Activity Overlay for period 11300H to 12060H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

98  
71+



+



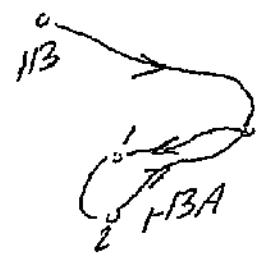
DECLASSIFIED

9B  
71

ONZ  
HZA

HIA

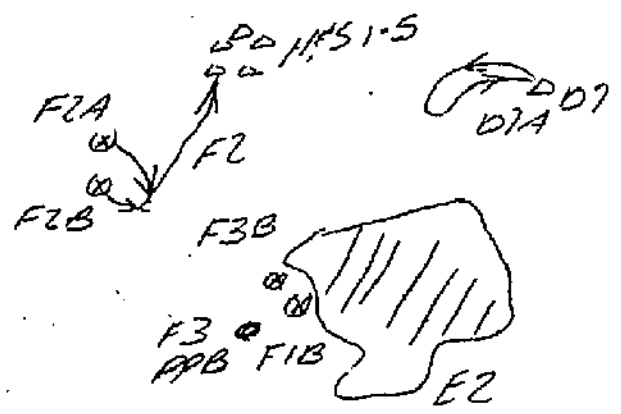
DB



OFIC



FIA



DG  
D

OS

CLASSIFICATION <b>CONF</b>		PRECEDENCE <b>R</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD.	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CL
FROM <b>CONTRIVE</b>		TO <b>BM DECLASSIFIED</b>		
<b>CHANGE IN NIGHTTIME</b>				
<b>ACTIVITY FOR 11 AUG-67</b>				
<b>H3A-TOD-112100-120030</b>				
<b>AT REF. COOR 979688</b>				
<b>H3B TOD-120300-TOP 120630</b>				
<b>AT REF COOR 959681</b>				
<b>CHANGE DUE TO BM ACTIVITY</b>				
<b>BW / M 213</b>				
<b>Tg / 117120H</b>				
DATE	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF SENDER
<b>8</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1110</b>	<b>1110</b>	<b>[Signature]</b>
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TIME	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP	
			<b>11115H</b>	

[REDACTED]

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY EVENT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	DATE	TOE	TOR	PTL UNIT
<u>Co "A"</u>					
E1A	Scty	Sqd	120600	121200	0753
E1B	Cmb	Sqd	120600	121200	IP-042627
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	120600	121200	IP-035606
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	120600	121200	0359, 0060, 0360
E4A	Cmb/amb	Sqd	120600	130600	IP-0464
E4B	Cmb/amb	Sqd	130600	130600	IP-0252
E4C	Cmb	Sqd	121500	130600	0260, 0360
<u>Co "B"</u>					
F1A	Scty	Sqd	120600	121800	990643
F2A	Cmb	Sqd	121100	121400	PPB-0061-PPB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	121000	121400	004606-PPB
F3	Cmb	2-Sqd	120900	121000	015601-IP
F3A	Amb	Sqd	120600	120800	022602-PPB
F3B	Amb	Sqd	120600	120800	018604-PPB
F4A	Scty	Sqd	121800	130600	990643
F4B	Amb	Sqd	121930	130600	IP-957648-IP
F4C	Amb	Sqd	130315	130545	IP-959644-IP
F2B	Amb	Sqd	122000	130600	PPB-996602-PPB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	121600	130600	IP-024613
F3B	Amb	Sqd	121800	130600	IP-022622
F3C	Amb	Sqd	121800	130600	IP-019609
F4	OP	3-PT	121900	130600	979622
<u>Co "C"</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	120600	121800	031714
H1B	Amb	Sqd	120600	120700	042717-IP
H1A	Scty	Sqd	120900	121200	IP-095723-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	120600	121900	998707
H2A	Scty	Sqd	120900	121100	IP-002702-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	120600	120700	968688-IP
H4	IP	3-PT	121800	130600	031714
H1A	Amb	Sqd	121900	122300	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	130400	130600	IP-C39715-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	121800	130600	998707
H2A	Amb	Sqd	121930	130600	IP-999699-IP
H2T	IP	3-PT	121900	130600	IP-995699
H3	Amb	2-Sqd	121830	130600	IP-968688
H3A	Amb	Sqd	122100	130100	PPB-962679-PPB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	130200	130600	PPB-959683-PPB
H4	OP	121900	130600	973702	

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SLZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	122100	130400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	122130	130430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	122145	130445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	121800	130600	Via-016627

CRP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	120600	121800	051604
D-6	IP	3-FT	121800	130600	051604
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	122400	130300	IP-041612-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	120600	131800	044621
D-7B	Onb	Sqd	120700	120900	IP-036618-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	121800	130600	044621
D-7A	Amb	Sqd	130400	130600	IP-039625-IP

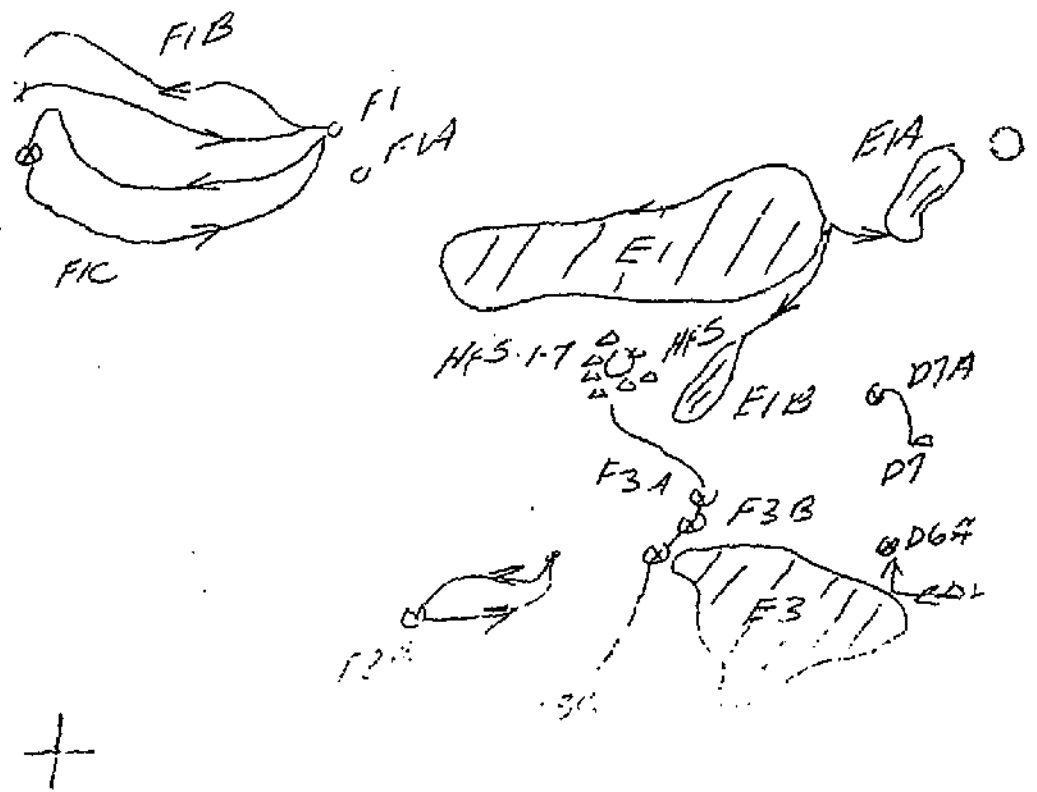
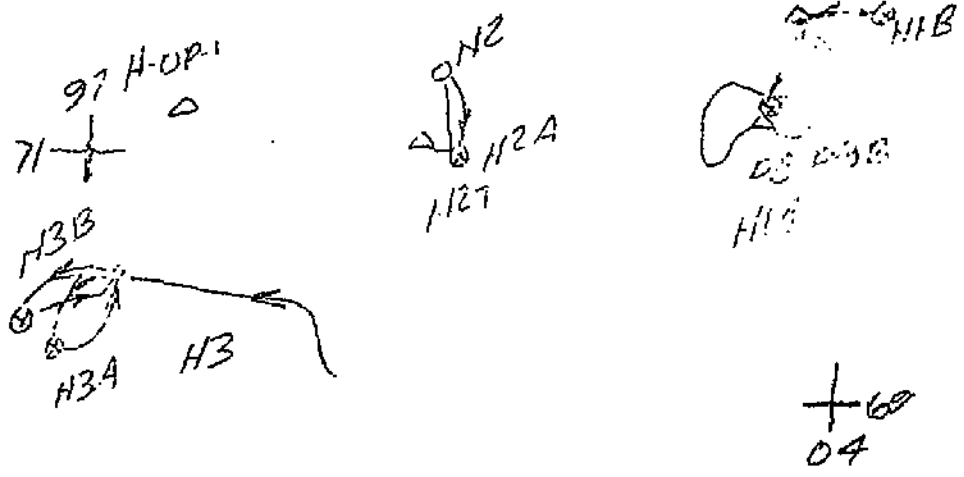
D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	120600	121800	027704
D-8	IP	3-FT	121800	130600	027704
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	122400	130300	0270

ENCLOSURE (2)



Activity Overlay for period 121800H to 130600H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNCL</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CLASS</u>	<u>FOE</u>	<u>TOE</u>	<u>FILE ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "M"</u>					
E1	3-Sqd	Cmb	130600	131800	0263
E2	Cmb	2-Sqd	140600	131800	0260, 0360, 0259
E1A	Cmb	Sqd	137600	130900	IP-0262
E1	Amb	2-Sqd	131800	140600	0263, 0163, 0063
E1A	Amb	Sqd	140600	140600	IP-052635
E3	Cmb/amb	3-Sqd	131800	140600	0260, 0360, 0259
<u>Co "P"</u>					
F1B	Scty	Sqd	130600	131800	990643
F2	Cmb	2-Sqd	130800	131000	009609-IP
F3A	Amb	Sqd	130730	130900	024612-PFB
F3A	Cmb	Sqd	130900	131400	PFB-005598
F3B	Amb	Sqd	130745	130900	022577-PFB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	130745	130900	021611-PFB
F3C	Cmb	Sqd	131430	131730	019609-PFB
F1A	Amb	Sqd	132015	140500	IP-958637-IP
F1B	Scty	Sqd	131800	140600	990643
F1C	Amb	Sqd	132000	140445	IP-958651-IP
F2	Cmb/amb	2-Sqd	131900	140600	IP-002598
F2B	Amb	Sqd	132100	140600	PFB-998598-PFB
F3A	Amb	Sqd	132000	140600	PFB-019604
F3A-1	IP	3-FT	131900	140600	972622
F3C	Amb	Sqd	132015	140600	PFB-018600
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	030713
H1A	Scty	Sqd	130900	131200	IP-096724-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	130600	131800	997707
H2A	Scty	Sqd	130900	131100	IP-999700-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	130600	130700	968688-IP
H1	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	131900	132300	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	140330	140600	030713
H1A	Amb	S d	131900	132300	IP-028705-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	140330	140600	IP-037711-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	131800	140600	997707
H2A	Amb	B d	131900	140600	IP-999699-IP
H2T	IP	3-FT	131900	140600	IP-995699-IP
H3	Cmb	2-Sqd	131800	140600	IP-969688
H3A	Amb	Sqd	132000	132400	PFB-969695-IP
H3B	Amb	Sqd	140230	140600	PFB-962671-PFB
H3B-1	IP	2-FT	131900	140600	974703

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>CTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	PT	130600	131800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	PT	130600	131800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	PT	130600	131800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	PT	130600	131800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	PT	130600	131800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	LP	PT	131800	140600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	PT	131800	140600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	LP	PT	131800	140600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	LP	PT	131800	140600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	LP	PT	132100	140400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	LP	PT	132130	130430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	PT	132145	140445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	131800	140600	Wic-016627-IP
<u>GAP UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-PT	130600	131800	050603
D-6	LP	3-PT	131800	140600	050603
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	132100	132400	044599-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-PT	130600	131800	043621
D-7A	Amb	Sqd	130930	131130	037619-IP
D-7	IP	3-PT	131800	130600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	132030	132230	IP-043628-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-PT	130600	131800	027703
D-8	LP	3-PT	131800	140600	027703
D-8B	Amb/Amb	Sqd	132200	140130	IP-02770-IP

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)

August 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

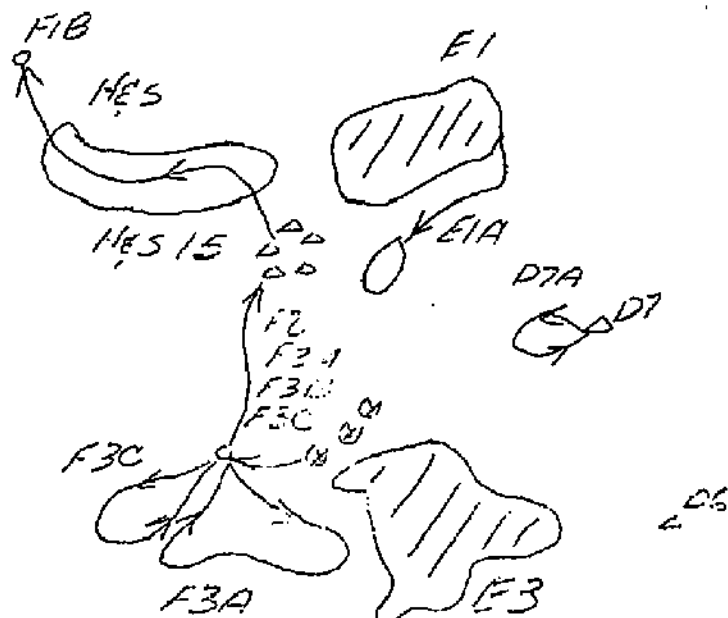
71  
98

H12  
H11A

H1A  
H11  
D8

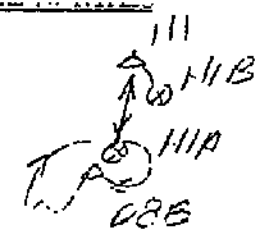
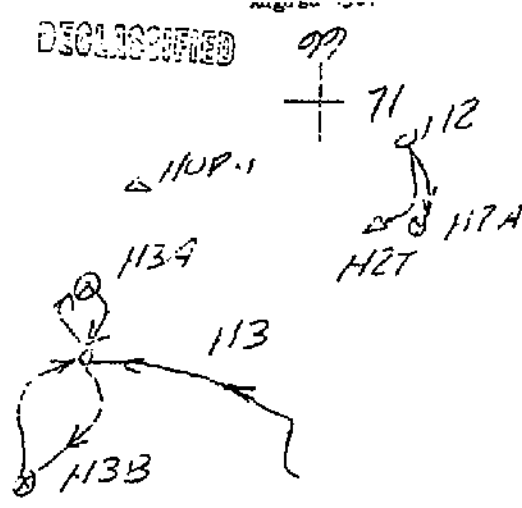
H3

67  
04

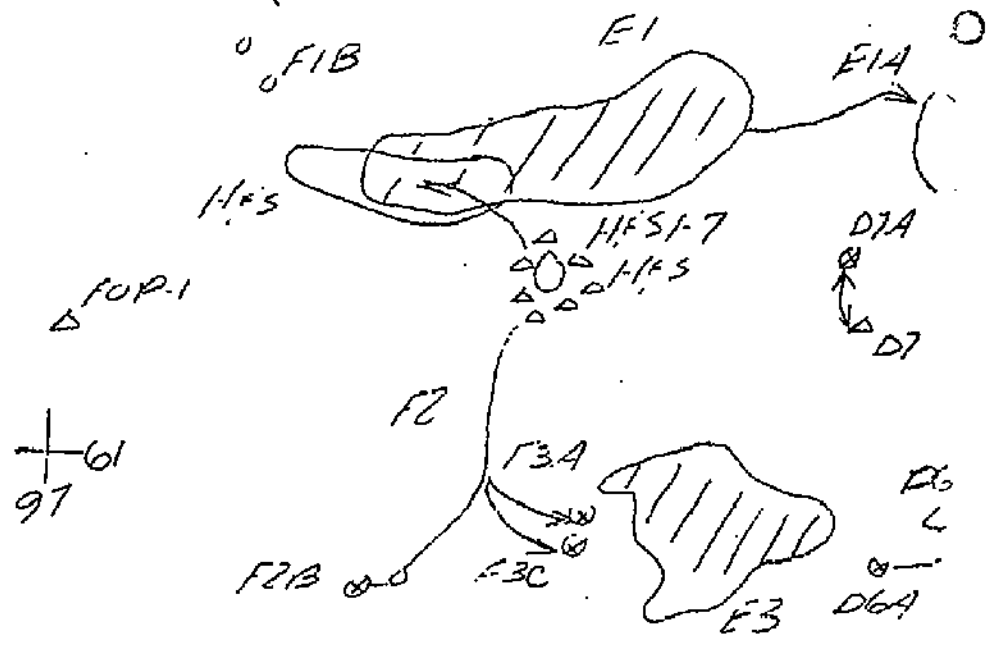


ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED



04  
+ 67



97  
+ 61

ENCLOSURE (2)  
COMPLIMENT

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>DDI</u>	<u>DDO</u>	<u>TEL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "K"</u>					
E1	Sety	Sq	140600	141800	170703-IP
E1P	Sety	Sq	140600	141800	020609
E1	Com	3-Sqd	140600	141700	020609, 0250-IP
E1B	Amb	Sqd	141800	150600	010509
E1	Amb	Sqd	141800	150600	0203, 0163, 0063-IP
<u>Co "P"</u>					
PUP-1	IP	3-PT	141900	150600	972622
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	140600	141800	030713
H1A	Sety	Sqd	140900	141200	IP-042722-IP
H2	Sety	S d	140600	141800	997707
H2A	Sety	Sqd	140900	141100	IP-995699
H3	Amb	2-Sqd	140600	140700	969689-IP
HOP-1	IP	3-PT	141900	150600	974704
H1	IP	3-PT	141800	150600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	141900	142400	IP-025704-IP
H1B	IP	3-PT	150600	150600	IP-035711
H2	Sety	Sqd	141800	150600	997707
H2T	IP	3-PT	141900	150600	IP-995699
H2A	Amb	Sqd	141900	150600	IP-999699-IP
H3	Com	2-Sqd	141830	150600	IP-969685
H3A	Amb	Sqd	142100	150030	FFB-960679-FFB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	150230	150600	FFB-978697-FFB

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET



UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	FTL ROUTE
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	JP	FT	140600	150800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	140600	141800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	CP	FT	140600	141800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	140600	141800	IP-016627
H&S 5	OP	FT	140600	141800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	Scty	Sqd	140600	141800	-990643
H&S 2	Scty	Sqd	140600	141800	IP-9963, 0063
H&S 1	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	141800	150600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	142100	150400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	142130	150430	IP-016629-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	142145	150445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	141800	150600	File-016627-
H&S 1	Scty	Sqd	141800	150600	990643
H&S 2	Scty	Sqd	141800	140900	9963, 0063-IP

CAF UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	140600	141800	050603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	140900	141200	IP-0460-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	141800	150600	050603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	142300	150200	IP-055616-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	140600	141800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	140900	141100	IP-040624-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	141800	150500	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	150400	150600	IP-055619-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	140600	141800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	141800	150600	027703
D-8B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	150300	150500	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED

H11 H12  
A 56

98  
70 +  
H27 H28 H24

H3

+66  
05

H5(1)  
H5(2)  
E1A  
H5(5)  
A A

D7A  
D7

E1B

E3  
D6A  
D6

59  
98 +

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

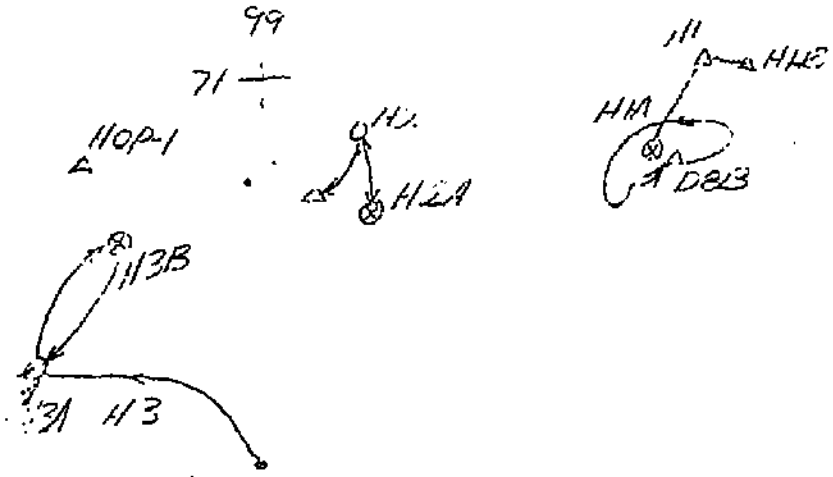
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

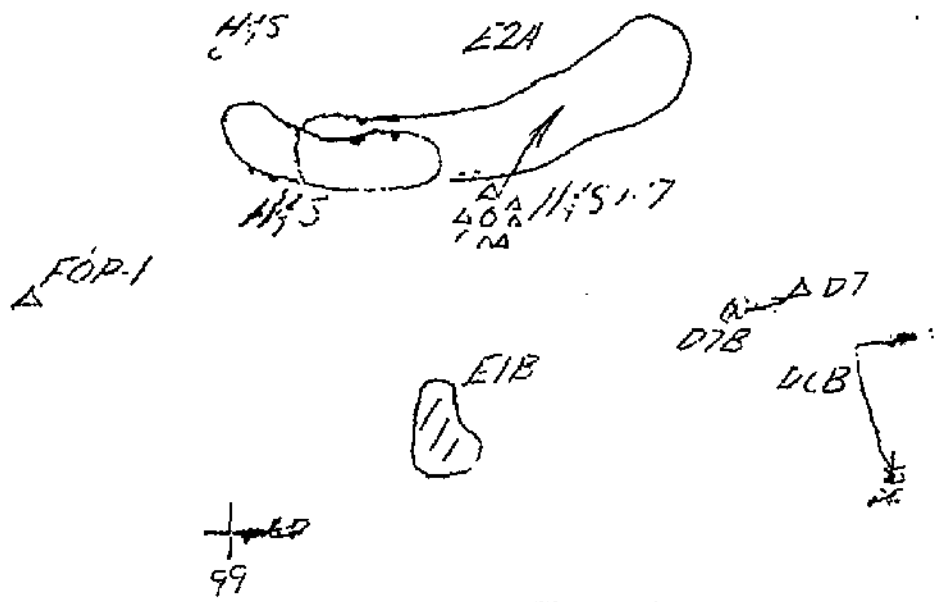
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



+67  
04



ENCLOSURE (2)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

AP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
14 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 140001H to 142400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G on Opn COCHISE. Cmd Grp, Co F and Co B 1/1 on operations in DUY XUYEN area. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Co F and Cmd Grp to return to 2/1 at 1700. Co B 1/1 to return to 1/1 at 1700.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Co G on Opn COCHISE. ~~Cmd Grp and 2 companies returned on the afternoon of the 14th.~~ All companies excluding Co G conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on night time small unit activities. 3rd Plt, Co E on ROUGH RIDER.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

Unit	No KCS	No KCS Empl	Results
2/1	3	2 in CP, Leave 1 Co F Patrol	Trail guide, intends to locate caves and tunnels.

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

Unit	No Tms	No Tms Empl	Results
Co E	1	1	
Co F	1	DUY XUYEN	
Co G	1	Opn COCHISE	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

DECLASSIFIED

D. K. PRAEGER  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

FORM OA 28/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

3	3
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

NAME	TYPE	SIZE	TOE	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>02.12.11</u>					
329	Scty	Sqd	150600	151900	IP-0263
328	Emb	Sqd	150600	151900	PTB-041650-PTB
327	Emb/Emb	Sqd	151900	160600	9963, 0063, 0163, 0263-IP
328	Emb	Sqd	160600	160600	PTB-052655
<u>02.12.12</u>					
329	Scty	Sqd	150600	151900	990543
328	IPD	3-Sqd	150600	151900	02-00840-IP
327	Emb	Sqd	151900	160600	PTB-000618-PTB
326	Emb	Sqd	151900	160600	PTB-000608-PTB
325	Emb	Sqd	152035	160600	IP-960650-IP
324	Emb	Sqd	151900	160600	IP-950654-IP
323	Scty	Sqd	151800	160600	990543
322-1	IP	2-FT	151900	160600	979522
<u>02.12.13</u>					
321	OP	3-FT	150600	151800	030713
320	Scty	Sqd	150900	151800	035722-IP
319	Scty	Sqd	150600	151800	997707
318	Scty	Sqd	150900	151100	IP-002703-IP
317	IP	3-FT	151800	160600	030713
316	Emb	Sqd	151900	160600	IP-027024-IP
315	IP	FT	160600	160600	IP-01-0715
314	Scty	Sqd	151800	160600	990507
313	Emb	Sqd	151900	160600	IP-979599-IP
312	IP	FC	151900	160600	IP-979599
311	Emb	2-Sqd	151830	160600	IP-969608
310	Emb	Sqd	152030	152100	PTB-957681-PTB
309	Emb	Sqd	160300	160600	PTB-970696-PTB
308-1	IP	2-FT	151900	160600	974703

DECLASSIFIED

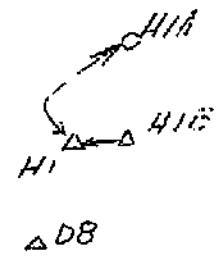


COVER SHEET

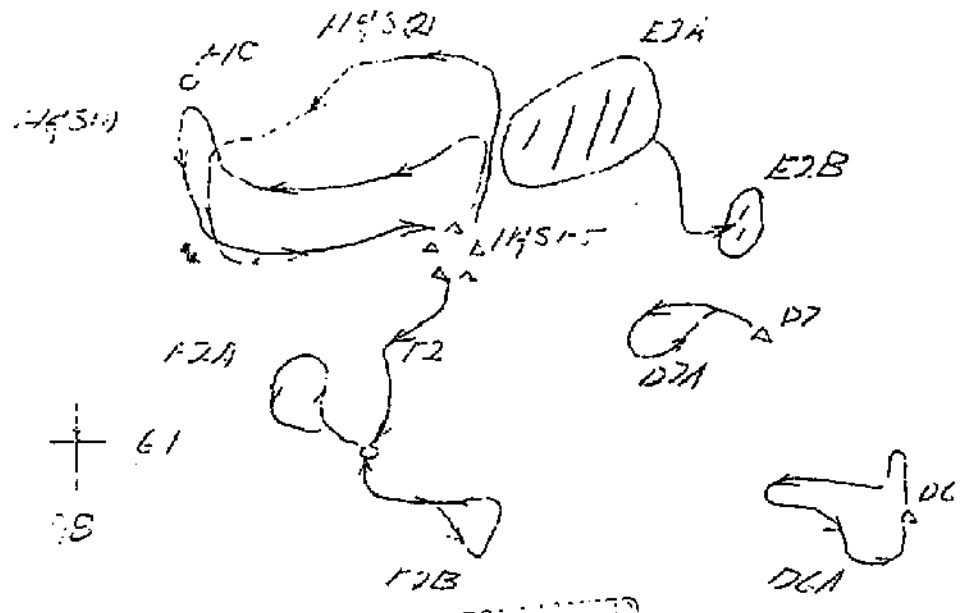
UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	FCP	TOR	REL. PRICE
<u>MS-03</u>					
MS 1	CP	PT	150600	151800	IP-016631-IP
MS 2	CP	PT	150600	151800	IP-016632-IP
MS 3	CP	PT	150600	151800	IP-016633-IP
MS 4	CP	PT	150600	151800	IP-016634-IP
MS 5	CP	PT	150600	151800	IP-016635-IP
MS 1	Sety	Sqd	150600	151800	IP-999633-CP
MS 2	Sety	Sqd	151230	151800	IP-999626
<u>MS-04</u>					
MS 1	IP	PT	151800	160800	IP-016631-IP
MS 2	IP	PT	151800	160800	IP-016632-IP
MS 3	IP	PT	151800	160800	IP-016633-IP
MS 4	IP	PT	151800	160800	IP-016634-IP
MS 5	IP	PT	151800	160800	IP-016635-IP
MS 6	IP	PT	152130	160800	IP-016636-IP
MS 7	IP	PT	152130	160800	IP-016637-IP
MS 8	Sety	5-Sqd	151800	160800	IP-016638-IP
MS 2	Sety	Sqd	152130	152900	IP-999625-IP
<u>MS-05</u>					
<u>MS-06</u>					
MS 1	CP	3-PT	150600	151800	050643
MS 2	CP	Sqd	151800	151800	IP-016636-IP
<u>MS-07</u>					
MS 1	IP	3-PT	151800	160800	050643
MS 2	Ans	Sqd	152130	160800	IP-016639-IP
<u>MS-08</u>					
<u>MS-09</u>					
MS 1	CP	3-PT	150600	151800	043621
MS 2	Ans	Sqd	150730	150930	IP-030620-IP
<u>MS-10</u>					
MS 1	IP	3-PT	151800	160800	043621
MS 2	Ans	Sqd	152000	151800	IP-016638-IP
<u>MS-11</u>					
MS 1	CP	3-PT	150600	151800	027703
MS 2	IP	3-PT	151800	160800	027703
MS 3	Ans/Ans	Sqd	150730	150830	IP-02770-IP

Activity Overlay for period 150600Z to 173800Z  
 August 1967  
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

98  
 +  
 71



+ 67  
 03

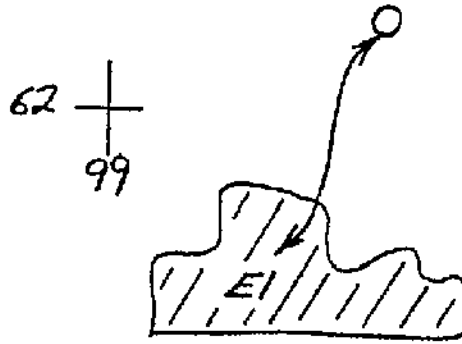


ENCLOSURE (2)





ADDITIONAL TO DAY & NIGHT TIME  
ACTIVITY FOR - 14-AUG-67



EI- CMB/AMB  
TOD- 141300-H  
TOR- 150600-H

59  
03

RECEIVED

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE <b>R-</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM <b>CONTRIVE</b>		TO <b>BLACKWELL</b>		
<b>CHANGE IN ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>1. CHANGE F1A TONIGHT TO E2A</b>				
<b>&amp; NEW TOR 0100</b>				
<b>2. CHANGE F1B TONIGHT TO E2B</b>				
<b>NEW TOR 0100</b>				
<b>3. ADD E1 BLOCK FOR 4-51</b>				
<b>SWEEP 0200-0800 ALONG</b>				
<b>LINE FROM 006645 TO 010637</b>				
DATE	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTEAD OF 11)	
TIME P.	COMM. CEN. NO.	DECLASSIFIED		TIME GROUP
	<b>510</b>			

HEADQUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
15 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 150001H to 152400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. 3rd Plt, Co E on ROUGH RIDER. All companies, excluding Co G on Opn COCHISE, conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY. No ROUGH RIDER requirements.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Leave/ Bn Area	
Co E	1	1	Trail guide on patrols.

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co F	1	1	
Co G	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 1 ;operational 1 <sup>DEADLINED</sup>

D. K. PRAEGER  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

FORM DA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

--	--

A B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

--	--

C D

--	--

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

G H

--	--

I J

--	--

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

--	--

M N

--	--

O P

--	--

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

--	--

S T

--	--

U V

--	--

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

--	--

Y Z

--	--

AA BB

--	--

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

GG HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "E"</u>					
K1	Cmb	3-Sqd	161400	161800	PPB-0260, 0360
K2A	Scty	Sqd	160600	161800	IP-0263-IP
K1	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	161800	170600	0260, 0360
E3A&C	Amb	2-Sqd	161800	170600	IP-0063, 0163, 0263
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	170400	170600	PPB-030620-PPB
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1C	Scty	Sqd	160600	161800	990643
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	160600	160800	000606-IP
F3	PPB	Sqd	160600	161800	007609
F3A&B	Cmb	2-Sqd	160900	161200	PPB-998609-PPB
F3A&C	Cmb	2-Sqd	161300	161700	PPB-005620-PPB
F1A	Amb	Sqd	161930	170600	IP-964643-IP
F1B	Scty	Sqd	161800	170600	998643
F1C	Amb	Sqd	161900	170600	IP-955649-IP
F2	PPB	3-Sqd	161830	170600	IP-018602
F2A	Amb	Sqd	162615	170530	PPB-019604-PPB
F2C	Amb	Sqd	162030	170600	PPB-021602-PPB
F3	PPB	Sqd	161800	170600	007609
E3B	Amb	Sqd	170200	170600	PPB-019612-PPB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	172015	170200	PPB-001616-PPB
POP-1	IP	2-PT	161900	170600	973622
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	160600	161800	030713
H1A	Scty	Sqd	160900	161200	IP-041722-IP
H1B	IP	2-PT	160600	160700	039714-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	160600	161800	997707
H2A	Scty	Sqd	160900	161100	IP-995699-IP
H3	Scty	2-Sqd	160600	160700	969688-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	161800	170600	030713
H1A	Amb	Sqd	161900	162400	IP-027705-IP
H1B	IP	2-PT	170400	170600	IP-041720
H2	Scty	Sqd	161800	170600	997707
H2B	Amb	Sqd	161900	170600	IP-995699-IP
H2T	Scty	2-PT	161900	170600	IP-995699-IP
H3A	Amb	Sqd	162100	170100	PPB-970696-PPB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	170200	170600	PPB-964678-PPB
HCP-1	IP	2-PT	161900	170600	972704

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	160600	161800	IP016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	160600	161800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	160600	161800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	160600	161800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	160600	161800	IP*016628-IP
H&S 1	Sety	Sqd	160615	161200	IP-019613-IP
H&S 2	Sety	Sqd	161230	161800	IP-995624-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	161800	170600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	161800	170600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	161800	170600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	161800	170600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	162100	170400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	162130	170430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	162145	170445	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	Sety	Sqd	161800	170600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 2	Sety	Sqd	161800	161900	995624-IP

CAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	160600	161800	050643
D-6A	Onb	Sqd	161200	161200	IP-048617-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	161800	170600	050643
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	162400	170200	IP-055607-IP

D-7

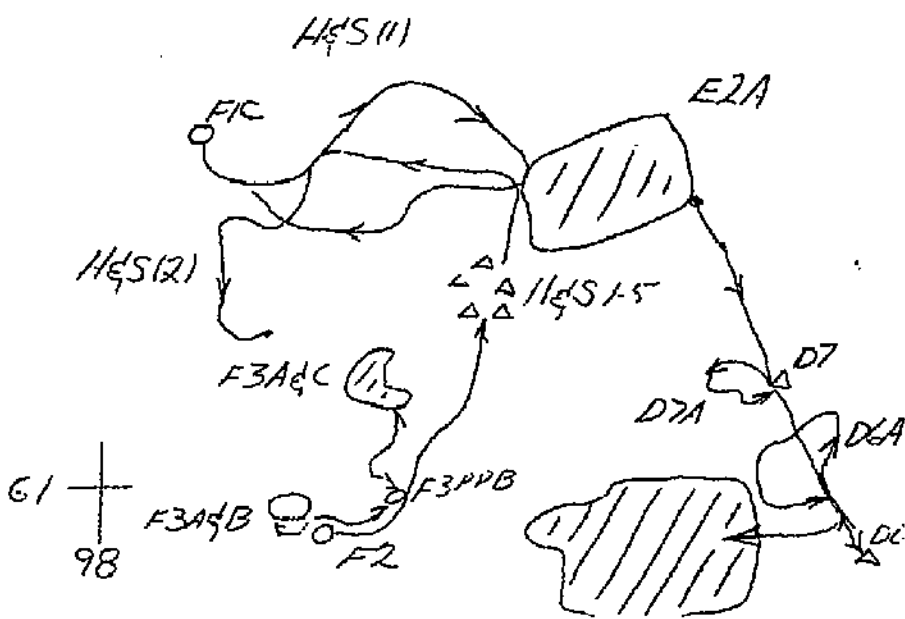
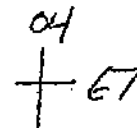
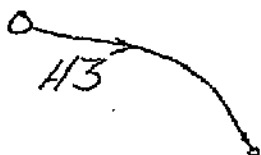
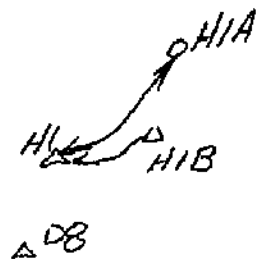
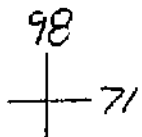
D-7	OP	3-FT	160600	161800	043624
D-7A	Onb	Sqd	160800	161000	IP-036620-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	161800	170600	093621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	162100	162300	IP-044627-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	160600	161800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	161800	170600	027703
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	162100	162400	020701-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 160600H to 161800H  
 August 1987  
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

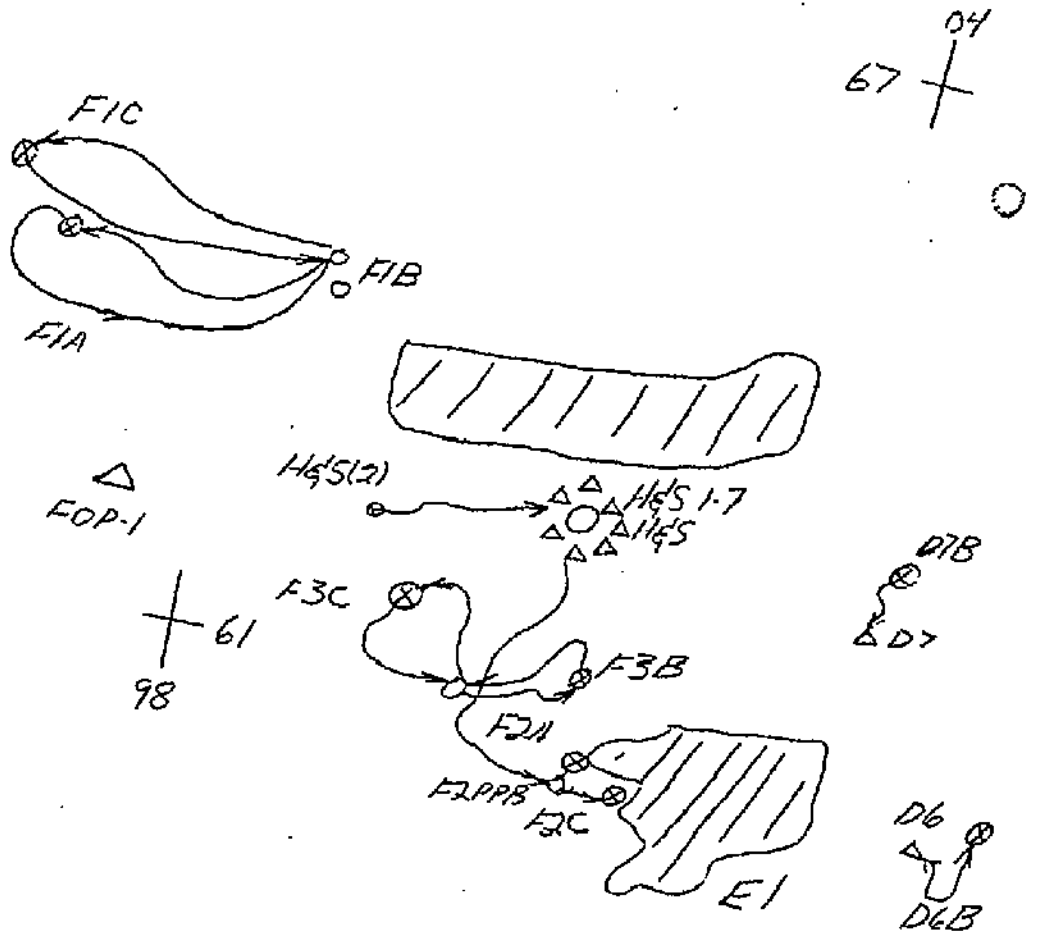
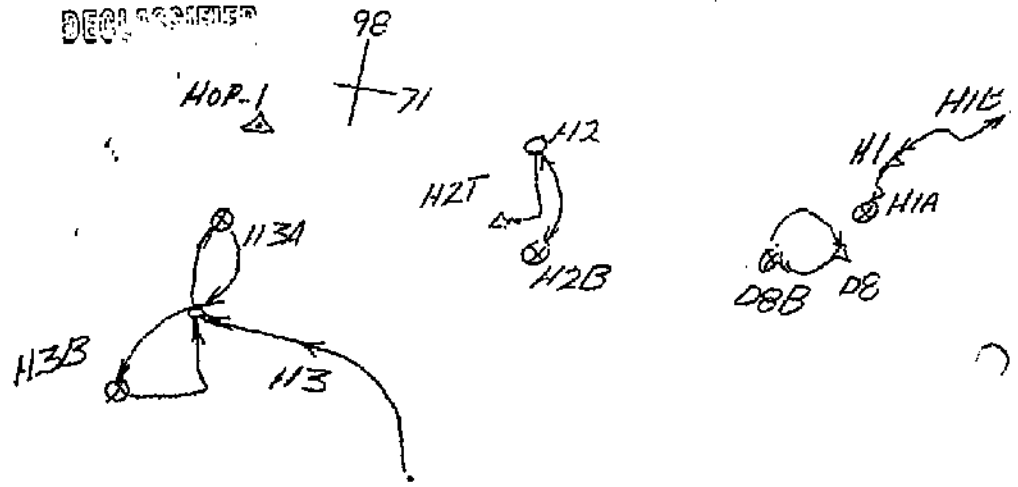




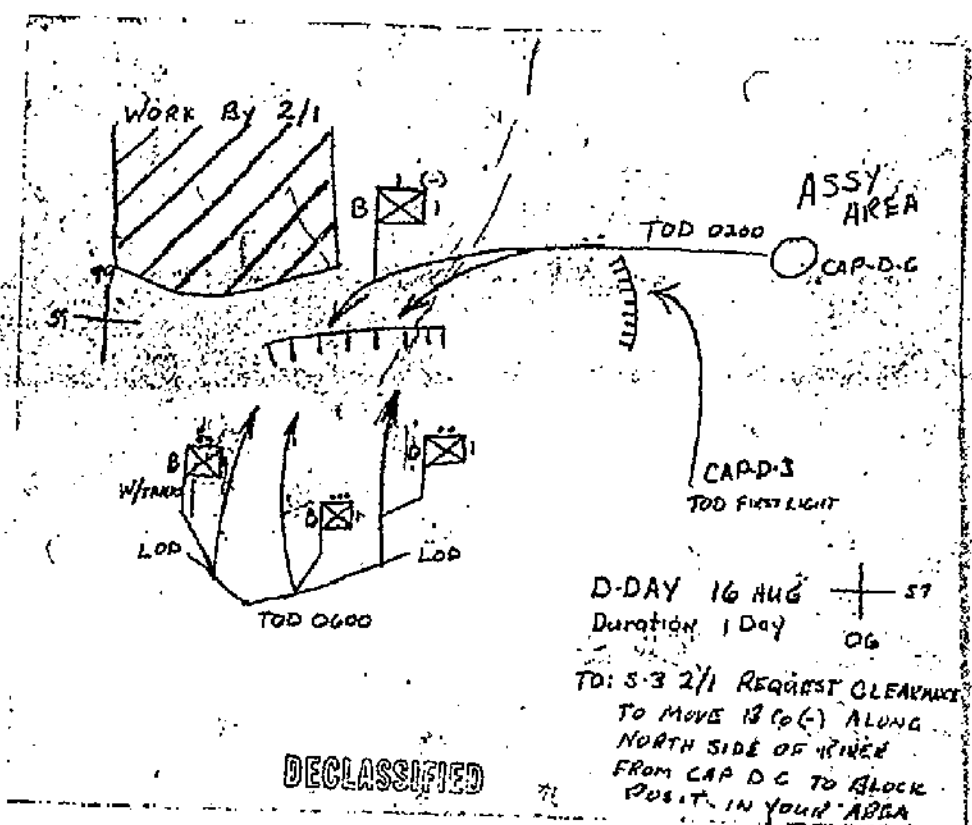
Activity Overlay for period 161800H to 170600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (2)



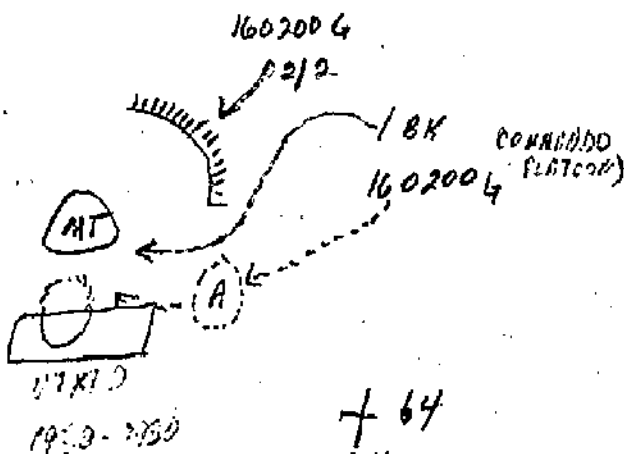
D-DAY 16 AUG  $\begin{matrix} + \\ ST \\ OG \end{matrix}$   
 Duration 1 Day

TO: S-3 2/1 REQUEST CLEARANCE  
 TO MOVE B Co (-) ALONG  
 NORTH SIDE OF RIVER  
 FROM CAP D C TO BLOCK  
 POSIT. IN YOUR AREA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

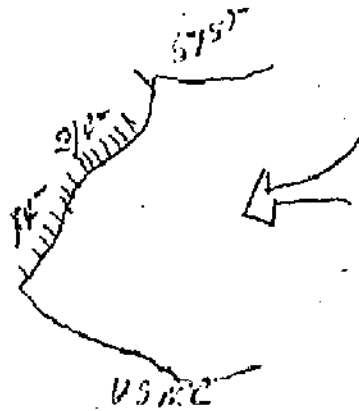
95  
69-1-



+ 64  
98

DECLASSIFIED

04  
+67



99  
+62

BLOCK TO 160400  
SWEEP TO 160430

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
16 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 160001H to 162400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies, excluding Co G on Opn COCHISE, conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Bn Area	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E, F, G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men.
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTS-1 2 ; operational 1 ; deadlined 1

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR	
FROM				TO			
TO 018638.							
4. CANCEL ALL E2 AND E3							
ACTIVITIES, INDICATE							
H3C SQUAD PPB AT							
007609, CONDUCT LOCAL							
AMBUSHES, LP'S, OP'S UNTIL							
RELIEVED.							
5. ADD E3 AREA OPERATIONS							
TOD 0830 TOMORROW UNTIL 170600							
INGS 0260, 0259, 0359, 0360, 0460.							
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND NAME OF OPERATOR			
15	8	67	163	[Signature]			
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY				OPERATOR USE (INSTR - 11)			
TIME		COMM. CEN. NO.		HOW SENT		DATE - TIME GROUP	

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR	
FROM		TO					
		HOTEL		CENTRAL			
CHANGE IN TONIGHTS ACTIVITIES							
FROM T-LINE S AMARG H 30 R 1248							
DECLASSIFIED							
15-15-024/2090/0137							
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER			
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY				COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)			
TIM	COMM CEN NO.		HOW SENT		DATE - TIME GROUP		
	2235						

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 28/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OHH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PER  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED



**2nd Battalion, 1st Marines**

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u> <u>Co "G"</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
E2A	Cmb	S <sub>d</sub>	170600	171800	0263
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	170600	171800	0260, 0360
E2A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	171800	180600	0069, 0169 0263
E3	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	171800	180600	0260, 0360
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1C	Scty	Sqd	170600	171800	990643
F2	Cmb	2-Sqd	170600	171800	PPB-009609
F2A	Cmb	Sqd	170915	171200	PPB-0160-PPB
F2B	Cmb	Sqd	171315	171700	PPB-0161-PPB
F3	Cmb	Sqd	170600	170900	009609-IP
F1A	Amb	Sqd	171930	180600	IP-969643-IP
F1B	Amb	Sqd	171900	180600	IP-975657-IP
F1C	Scty	Sqd	171800	180600	990643
F2A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	180130	180445	PPB-0063-PPB
F2B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	172015	180700	PPB-022613-PPB
F3	Cmb	2-Sqd	171830	180600	IP-999697-
F3B	Amb	S <sub>d</sub>	172030	180600	PPB-996606
F3C	Amb	Sqd	172015	180600	PPB-995607
F1	OP	2-PT	171900	180600	973622
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	3-PT	170600	171800	030714
H1A	Scty	S <sub>d</sub>	170900	171200	IP-035723-IP
H2	Scty	3-S <sub>d</sub>	170600	171800	998708
H2A	Scty	Sqd	170900	171100	IP-002703-IP
H2	Cmb	2-S <sub>d</sub>	170600	170700	969685-IP
H1	IP	3-PT	171800	180600	030714
H1A	Amb	Sqd	171900	172400	IP-028704-IP
H1B	Amb	S <sub>d</sub>	180330	180600	IP-035721-IP
H2	Scty	3-S <sub>d</sub>	171800	180600	998708
H2A	Amb	Sqd	171900	180600	IP-998698
H2B	IP	3-PT	171900	180600	IP-995699
H3	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	171830	180600	IP-969685
H3A	Amb	Sqd	172000	172400	PPB-967672-PPB
H3B	Amb	Sqd	180330	180600	PPB-978688-PPB
H1	OP	3-PT	171900	180600	975705

ENCLOSURE (2)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-019628-IP
H&S 1	Saty	S'd	170615	171200	IP-004634-IP
H&S 2	Saty	Sqd	171200	171800	IP-016642
H&S 1	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	172100	180400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	172130	180430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	172145	180445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Saty	5-Sqd	171800	180600	V16-016627
H&S 2	Saty	S'd	171800	171900	016642-IP

DAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	170600	171800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	170600	171800	IP-043600, 055607-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	171800	180600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	172200	180100	IP-049613-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	170600	171800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	170900	171100	IP-042628-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	171800	180600	043621
D-7A	Amb	Sqd	172100	172300	IP-044615-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	170600	171800	025705
D-8	IP	3-FT	171800	180600	025705
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	172300	180200	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

MOONLIGHT OBSERVATION PERIOD 170000Z TO 171500Z  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

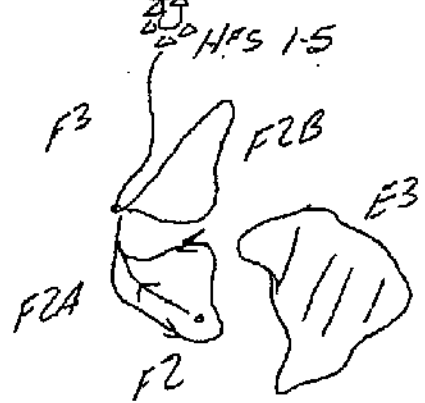
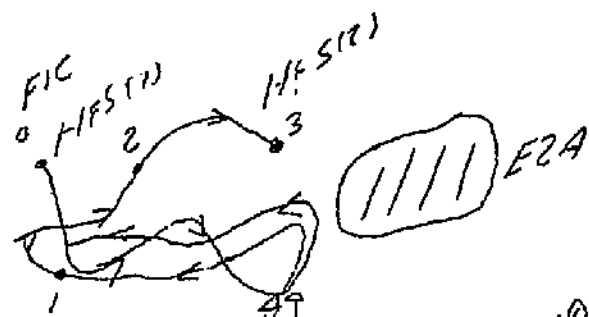
98  
70

H12  
H12A

H1A  
H11  
D8

H13

66  
05



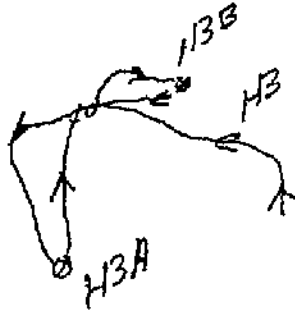
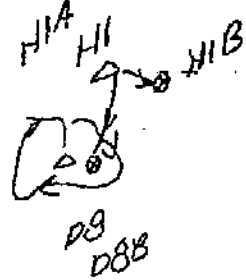
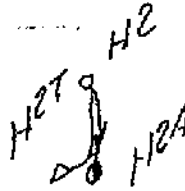
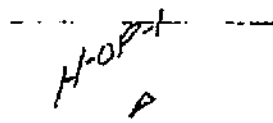
59  
98

ENCLOSURE (2)

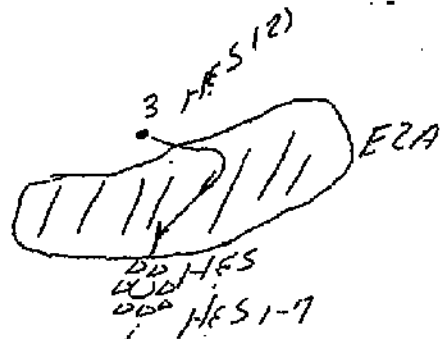
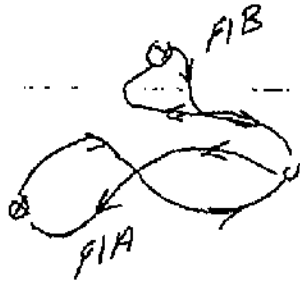
DECLASSIFIED

August 1967

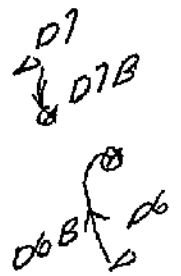
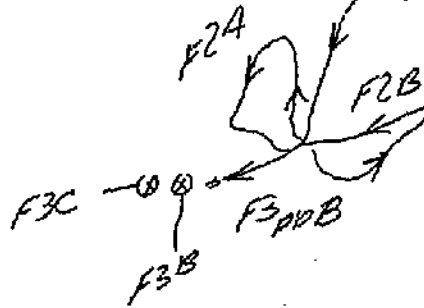
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



04  
+ 67



△  
FOPI



+ 59  
97



ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE <b>R</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLIP
FROM <b>e</b>		TO <b>BW</b>			
ADDITION FOR DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 40 AUG					
<b>DECLASSIFIED</b>					
E/4 PLT RECON <b>DECLASSIFIED</b> <i>12/2/88</i> FOR 191600H IP-015627 ALONG AMBERSON TRAIL EAST TO HWY #1 South along HWY #1 to 038630 RECON AREA OF THANH QUAT (5) AND (2) RETURN TO IP					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME GROUP	SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF RELEASE	
16	AUG	67	2200	<i>R.B. Howard</i>	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASE USE ONLY		
TIME		COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT		DATE-TIME GROUP
					<i>BW</i>

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
17 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 170001H to 172400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies, excluding Co G on Opn COCHISE, conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Leave, Bn area	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E, F, G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4; operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3; operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 man
- d. LVT 8; operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2; operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 26/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOB	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	180700	181800	IP-0260, 0360
E2A&B	Sety	2-Sqd	180600	181800	IP-0263-IP
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	180600	181800	0260, 0360-IP
E4	Cmb	Sqd	180730	181600	IP-050640-IP
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	181800	190600	0260, 0360
F2A&B	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	181800	190600	IP-0063, 0163, 0263-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G2	Cmb	3-Sqd	180600	180900	008610-IP
G3	FPB	Sqd	180600	181800	008610
G3A	Cmb	Sqd	180900	181130	FPB-003618-FPB
G3B	Cmb	Sqd	181200	181430	FPB-019600-FPB
G3C	Cmb	Sqd	181430	181730	FPB-023614-FPB
G3D	Amb	Sqd	190400	190600	IP-957642-IP
G1C	Amb	Sqd	190400	190600	IP-964649-IP
G2	Cmb	3-Sqd	181830	190600	IP-015600
G3A	Amb	Sqd	182015	190600	FPB-021603-FPB
G3B	Amb	Sqd	182030	190600	FPB-021600-FPB
G3	FPB	Sqd	181800	190600	008610
G3A	Cmb	Sqd	182030	190530	FPB-002999-FPB
G3C	Amb	Sqd	182100	190500	FPB-002614-FPB
POP-1	IP	2-PT	181900	190600	972622
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H2	OP	3-PT	180600	181800	030713
H2B	Sety	Sqd	180900	181200	IP-041723-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	180600	181800	997707
H3A	Sety	Sqd	180900	181100	IP-995699-IP
H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	181830	190600	IP-969688
H1A	Amb	Sqd	182100	190700	FPB-977697-FPB
H1B	Amb	Sqd	190200	190600	FPB-973676-FPB
H2	IP	3-PT	181800	190600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	181900	182400	IP-025703-IP
H2B	IP	2-PT	190400	190600	IP-039715
H3	Sety	Sqd	181800	190600	997707
H3B	Amb	Sqd	181900	190600	IP-998698-IP
H3T	IP	2-PT	181900	190600	IP-995699-IP

DECLASSIFIED



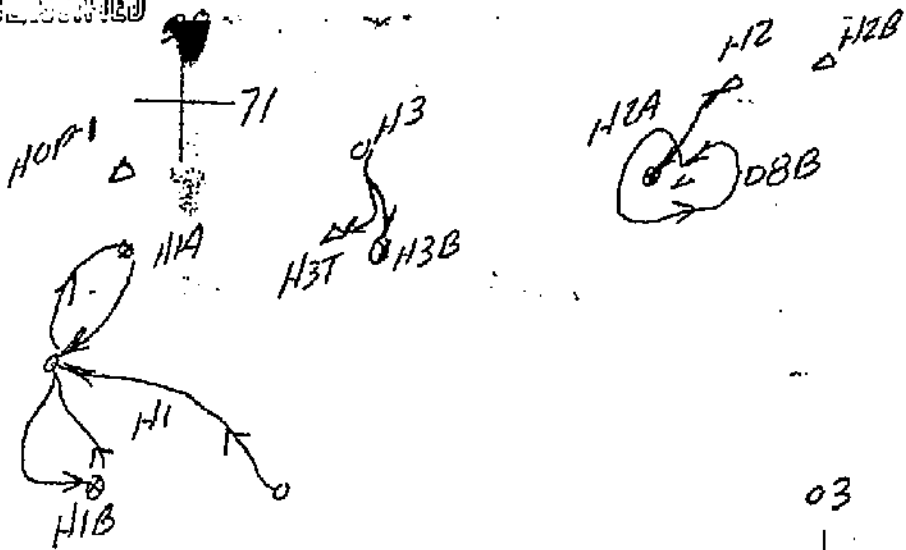
UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	PT	180600	181800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-019628-IP
H&S 1	Scty	Sqd	180615	181200	IP-997637, 005537-IP
H&S 2	Scty	Sqd	181230	181800	IP-004640, 990638-
H&S	Scty	Sqd	180600	181800	990643
H&S 1	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	182100	190400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	182130	190430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	182145	190445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	Sqd	181800	190600	VLS-016627
H&S 2	Scty	Sqd	181800	190900	004628-IP
H&S	Scty	Sqd	181800	190600	990643
<u>RAF UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	180600	18800	050609
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	180800	181200	IP-01660-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	181800	190600	050603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	182200	182600	IP-045598-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	180600	181800	043621-
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	180800	181000	IP-035619-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	181800	190600	043621-
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	182200	182300	IP-039627-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	180600	181800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	181800	190600	027703
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	181900	192400	IP-0270-IP

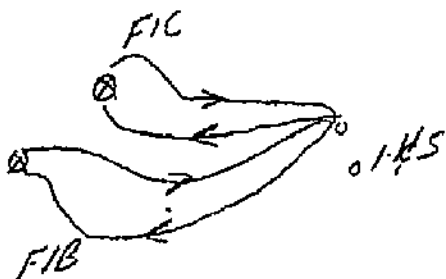
Activity Overlay for period 181800H to 190600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED

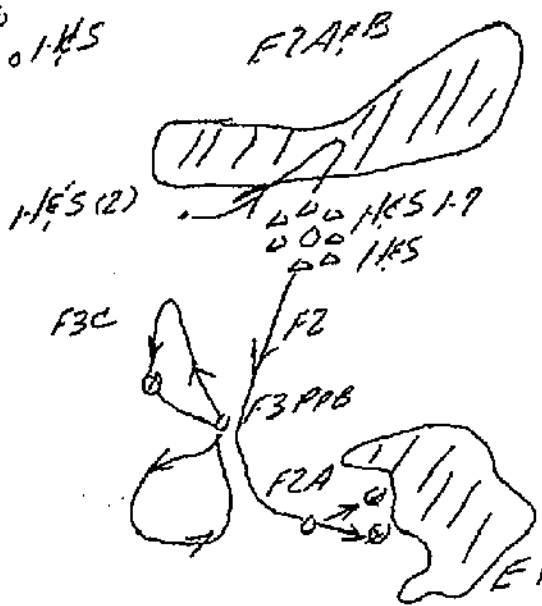


03  
+ 67



FOP-1

61 + 98

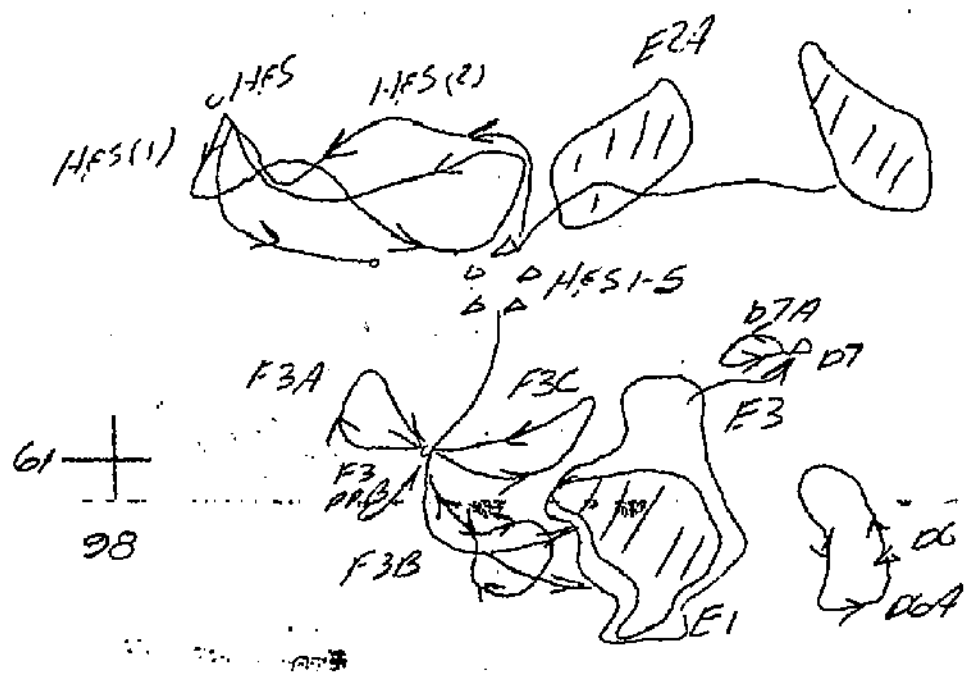
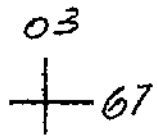
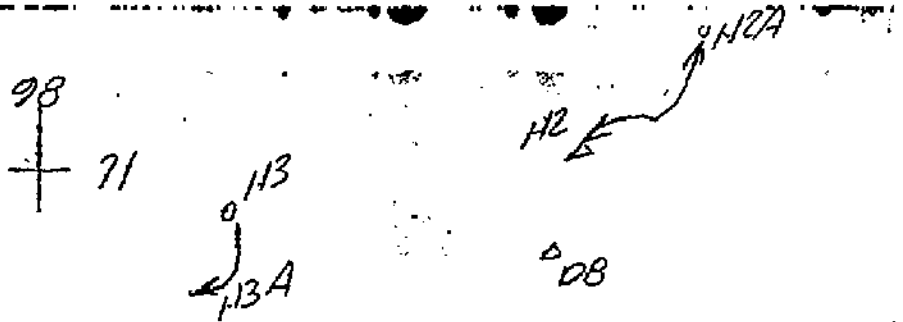


07B  
07

DC  
06B4

ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 180600Z to 181800Z  
August 1967  
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



fap

REF ID: A66666  
HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
18 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 180001H to 182400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co G returns from Opn COCHISE. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. ~~Co F and pit provide PAVN RIVER security.~~

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Leave, Bn	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E, F, G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 ; operational 9
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ; operational 1 ; deadlined 1

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

REF ID: A66666

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_

BN \_\_\_\_\_

RGT \_\_\_\_\_

TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_

01H \_\_\_\_\_

TO \_\_\_\_\_

00H \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TDR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "B"</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	190600	191800	
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	190600	191800	0464, 0463, 0563
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	190600	191800	0464, 0463, 0563
E1	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	191800	200600	0464, 0463, 0563
E2	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	191800	200600	0263
<u>Co "C"</u>					
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	190600	191800	FPB-009609
F2A	Cmb	Sqd	190830	191015	FPB-998605-TPB
F2B	Cmb	Sqd	191015	191600	FPB-0061-TPB
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	191400	191700	FPB-0161-TP
F3	Cmb	Sqd	190600	191900	009609-TP
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	191800	200600	IP-015684
F1A	Amb	Sqd	192015	200600	FPB-019602
F1B	Amb	Sqd	192015	200600	FPB-020999
F2B	Amb	Sqd	192000	200600	FPB-001598
F2C	Amb	Sqd	192000	200600	FPB-005998
F1	OP	3-FT	191900	200600	973622
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1B	Saty	Sqd	190600	191800	990643
G1B	Saty	Sqd	191800	200600	990643
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	190600	190700	966688-IP
H2	OP	3-FT	190600	191800	030713
H2A	Saty	Sqd	190900	191200	IP-035723
H2	Saty	3-Sqd	190600	191800	997707
H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	191830	200600	IP-969689-
H1A	Amb	Sqd	192030	200090	FPB-968676-TPB
H1B	Amb	Sqd	200230	200600	FPB-977698-TPB
H2	IP	3-FT	191800	200600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	191900	192100	IP-024704-TP
H2B	IP	2-FT	200900	200600	IP-036713-TP
H3	Saty	3-Sqd	191800	200600	997707-
H3A	Amb	Sqd	191900	200600	IP-999699-TP
H3T	IP	2-FT	191900	200600	IP-995699
H1	OP	3-FT	191900	200300	975705

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
H&S 1	OP	FT	190600	191800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	190600	191800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	190600	191800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	190600	191800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	190600	191800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	191800	200600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	191800	200600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	191800	200600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	191800	200600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	192100	200400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	192130	200430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	192145	200445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	191800	200600	Via-016627

GAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	190600	191800	051604
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	191600	191800	IP-0960-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	191800	200600	051604
D-8	Amb	Sqd	280400	200600	IP-045606-IP

D-7

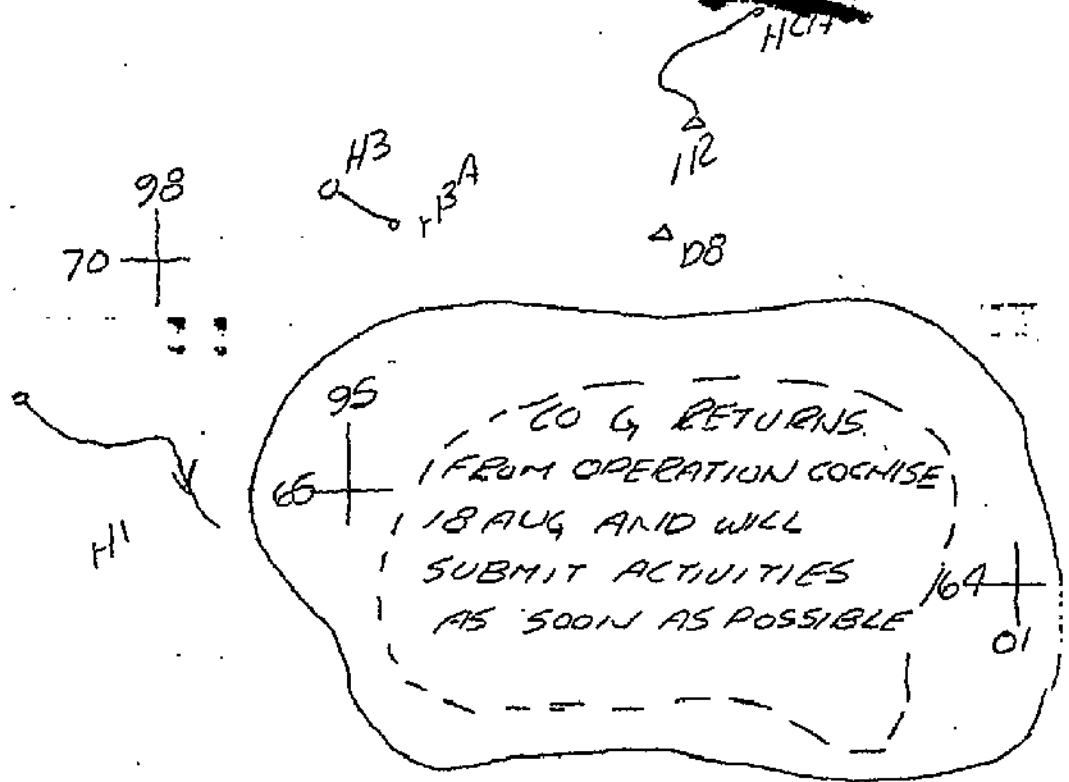
D-7	OP	3-FT	190600	191800	043621
D-7B	Cmb	Sqd	190600	190800	IP-036625-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	191800	200600	043621
D-7A	Amb	Sqd	200400	200600	IP-040617-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	190600	191800	025705
D-8	IP	3-FT	191800	200600	025705
D-8B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	192200	200100	IP-0270-IP

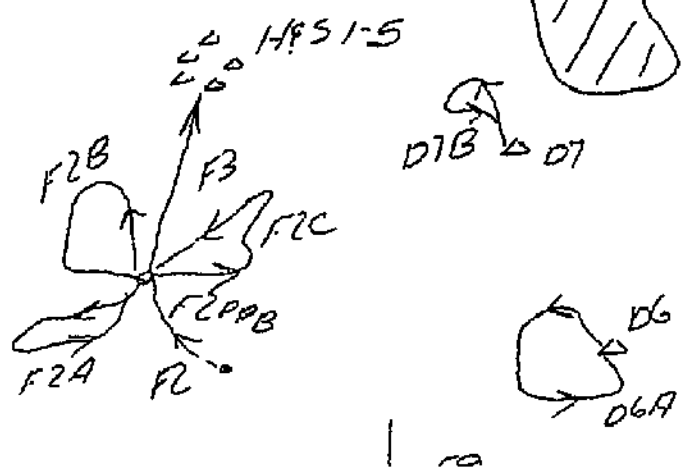
Activity Overlay for period 190600H to 191800H  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



OG/B

E1:2:3



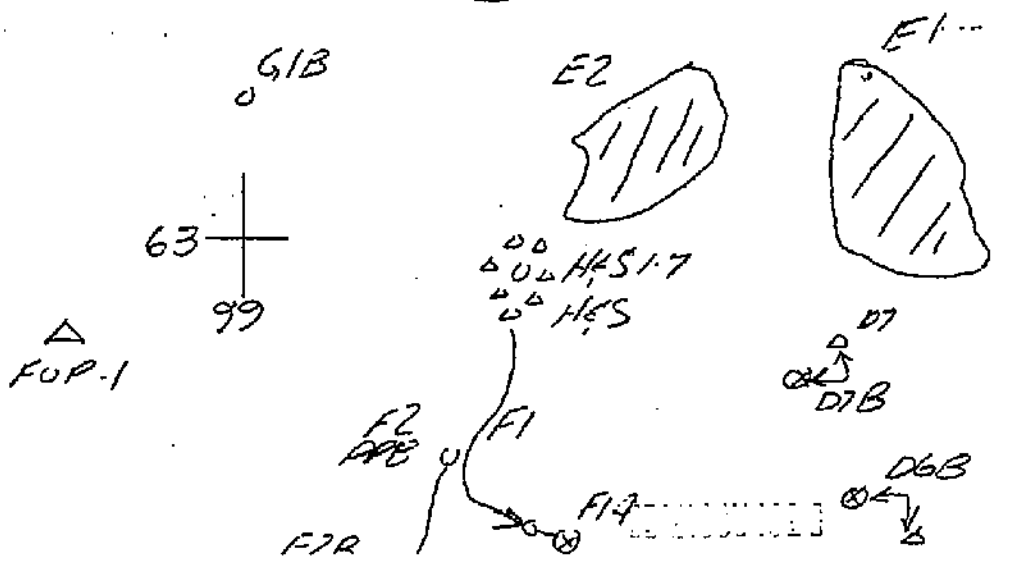
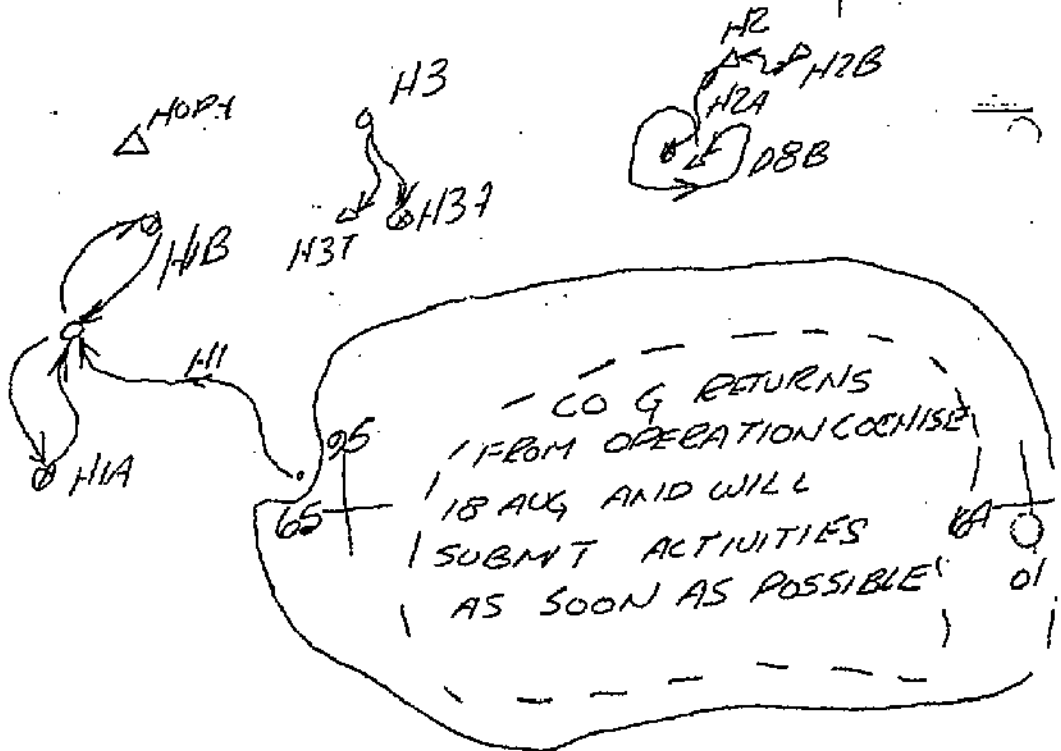


DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 191800H to 200600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY

72



ADDIT.'N TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY  
FOR 18 AUG-67

E1-CMB

DECLASSIFIED

06  
+  
65

TOD-190400-H

TOR-190600-H

E2&3-CMB

TOD& TOR  
SAME AS  
E1.

01  
+  
62



CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM C			TO BW		
ADDITION TO					
<del>PREVIOUS</del> <del>ACTIVITIES</del> FOR NIGHT OF					
20 AUG. <span style="float: right;">DECLASSIFIED</span>					
NEW CODED FOR GAC Ambush - 007633.					
IOD, TOR REMAIN THE SAME. PATROL					
ROUTE SAME AS PREVIOUS ACTIVITY, EXTEND					
ROUTE FROM OLD Ambush position AND					
DEFINED TAIL TO NEW SITE.					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME DOWNS	SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASER	
20	AUG	67	2215	J.W. G. [Signature] RIK 202223H	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OF RELEASE USE INSTEAD - III		
TIME		COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP	

DECLASSIFIED

*for*  
*A*

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
19 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 190001H to 192400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.
4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Bn area	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E, F, G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 9 men
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTB-1 2 ; operational 2 ; deadlined 1

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

*Engineer Lt*  
*says he has 12 personnel*  
*??*  
*2*  
*0*  
*A*

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 21/008 (REV 1-87)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

<u>Co "B"</u>					
K1	Cmb	3-Sqd	200600	201000	0260-0360-IP
K2	Sety	3-Sqd	200600	201800	IP-0263-IP
<u>Co "C"</u>					
F1	Cmb	Sqd	200600	201800	009610 -
F2	Cmb	Sqd	200300	201100	FFB-999600-FFB
F3	Cmb	Sqd	201100	201400	FFB-006623-FFB
F4	Cmb	Sqd	201400	201730	FFB-037603-FFB
F5	Cmb	3-Sqd	200600	200900	009610-IP
<u>Co "D"</u>					
F6	FFB	Sqd	201800	210600	009610-FFB
F7	Cmb	Sqd	201900	210600	FFB-996616-FFB
F8	Cmb	Sqd	201930	210600	002619-FFB
F9	Cmb	3-Sqd	201800	210600	IP-021633-IP
F10	Cmb	Sqd	202015	210600	FFB-026616-FFB
F11	Cmb	Sqd	202000	210600	FFB-022618-FFB
<u>Co "E"</u>					
G1B	Amb	Sqd	201700	201800	IP-957630
G1C	Amb	Sqd	2-1700	201800	IP-962630
G2A	Sety	Sqd	200600	201800	990643-
G2B	Amb	Sqd	201800	202300	IP-957639
GOP-1	IP	2-PT	201900	210600	990643
G1B	Amb	Sqd	201800	210200	957630
G1B	Amb	Sqd	201800	210200	957630-IP
G1C	Amb	Sqd	201800	210600	962650-IP
G2A	Sety	Sqd	201800	210600	990643-
G2C	Amb	Sqd	200600	210600	IP-997633-IP
G3B	Amb	Sqd	201800	210200	957639-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H2	OP	3-PT	200600	201800	030713
H3	Sety	Sqd	200600	201800	997707
HOP-1	IP	3-PT	201900	210600	975705-
H1	Sety	2-Sqd	201830	210600	IP-969688
H1A	Amb	Sqd	202000	202300	FFB-960679-FFB
H1B	Amb	Sqd	210100	210600	FFB-980688-FFB
H2	IP	3-PT	201800	210600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	201900	202400	IP-027705-IP
H2B	IP	2-PT	210200	210600	IP-037713-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	201800	210600	997707-
H3B	Amb	Sqd	201900	210600	IP-995699-IP
H3T	IP	2-PT	201900	210600	IP-995699-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

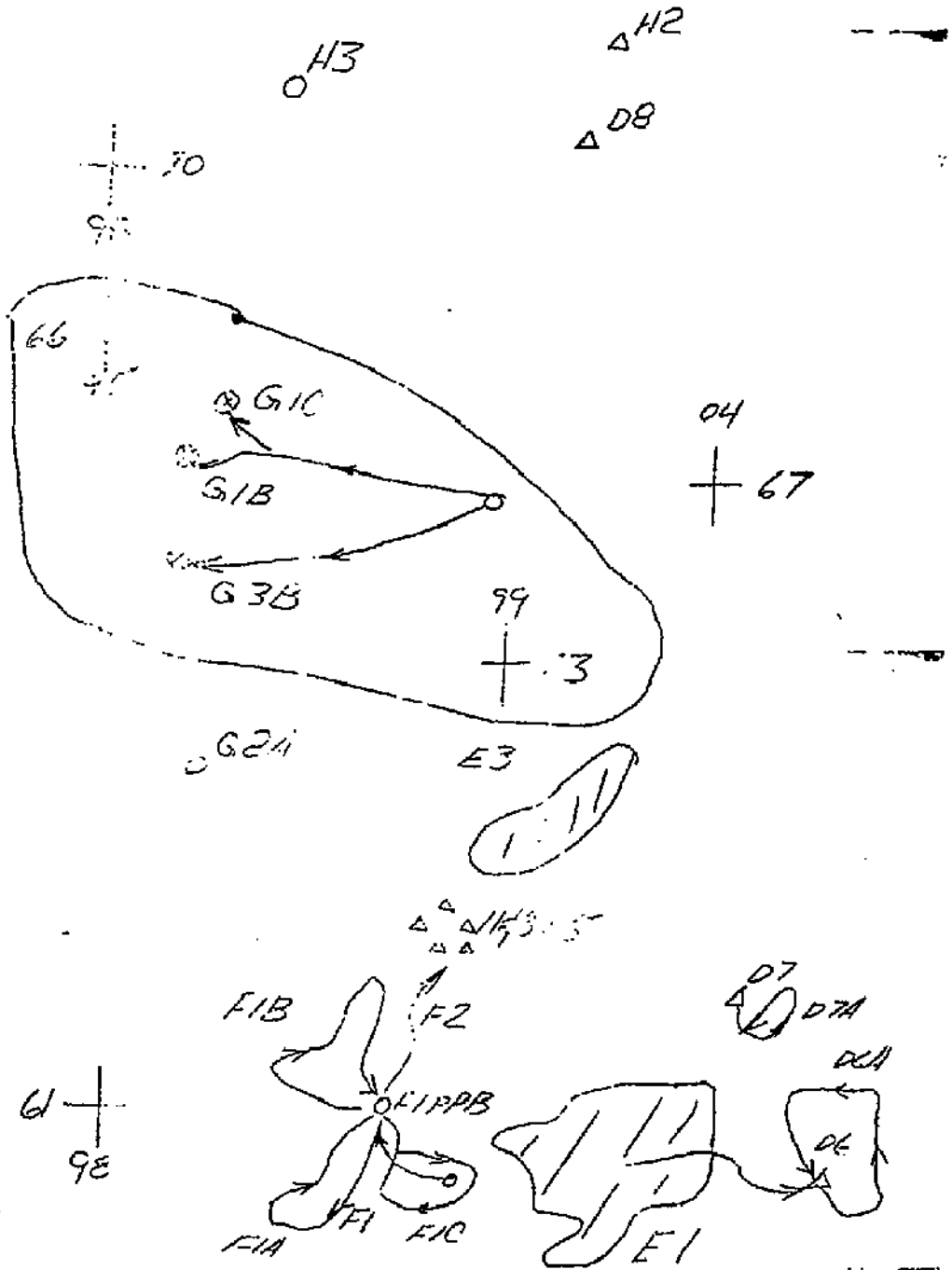
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CLASS</u>	<u>TCR</u>	<u>TCR</u>	<u>TTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S CO</u>					
H&S 1	IP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016691-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016691-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016691-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016691-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016691-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 8	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 9	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 10	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 11	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 12	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 13	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 14	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 15	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 16	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 17	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 18	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 19	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
H&S 20	IP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016691-IP
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	200600	201800	050603
D-6A	Opb	Sqd	201000	201200	0560-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	201800	210600	050603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	202400	210300	IP-043599-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	200600	201800	043621-
D-7A	Opb	Sqd	200900	201100	IP-049620
D-7	IP	3-FT	201800	210600	043621-
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	202030	202230	IP-045626-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	200600	201800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	201800	210600	027703
D-8B	Opb	Sqd	202230	210130	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

August 1961

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

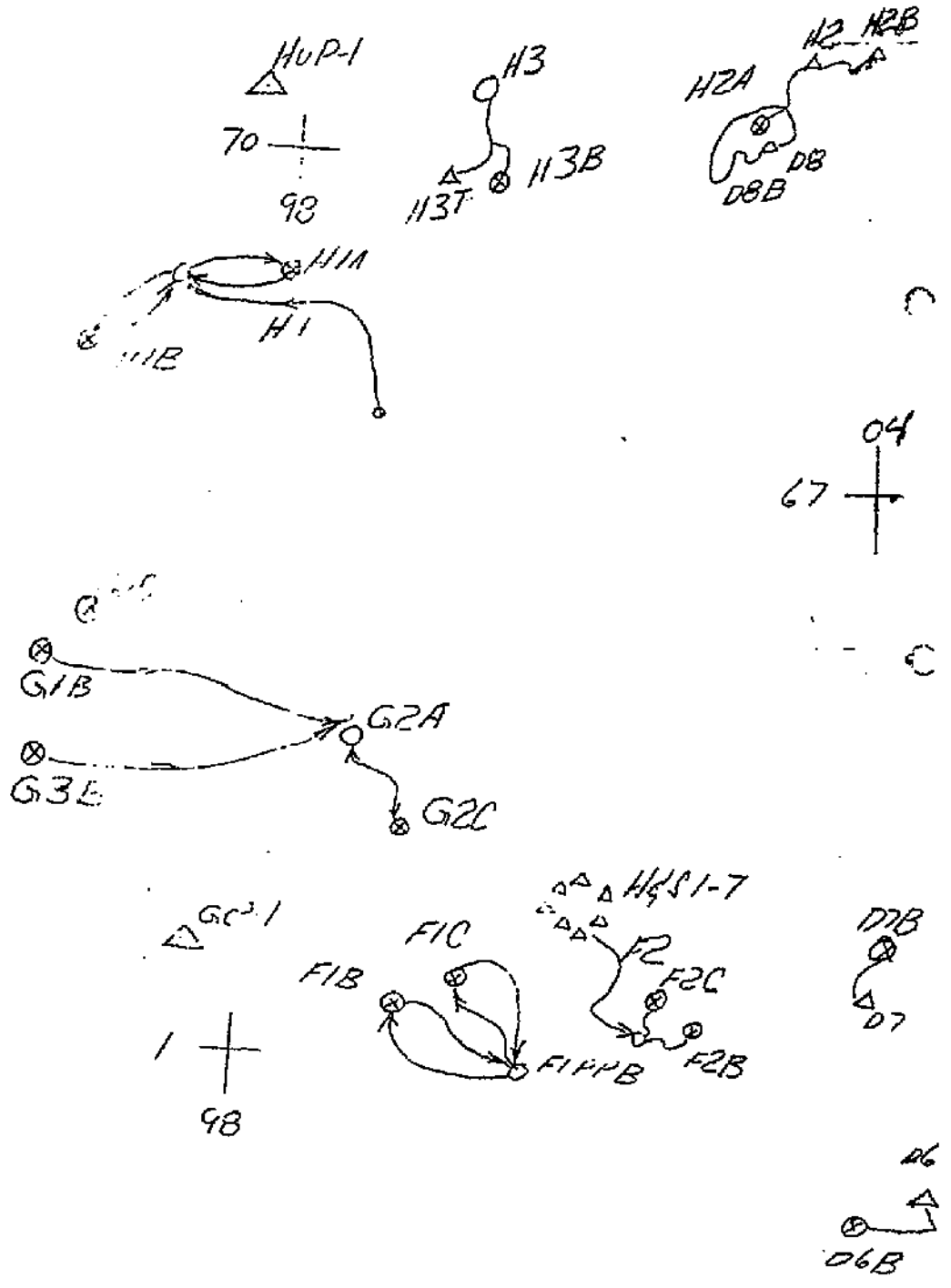


ENCLOSURE (2)



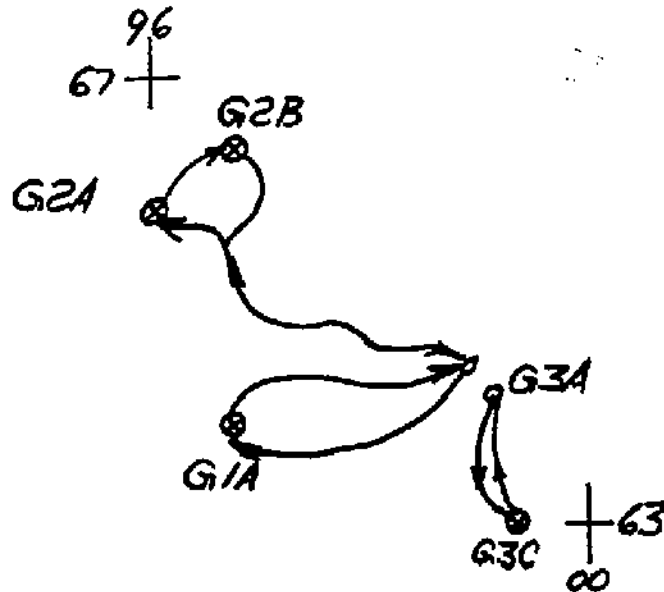
Activity Overlay for period 201800Z to 210600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)  
CONFIDENTIAL

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME  
ACTIVITY FOR 19 AUG.-67



G1A - Amb.  
TOD- 200200-H  
TOR- 200900-H

G2A - Amb.  
TOD- 191600-H  
TOR- 200200-H

G2B - Amb  
TOD- 191600-H  
TOR- 200800-H

G3C - Amb  
TOD- 191700-H  
TOR- 200800-H

G3A - SCTY.  
TOD- 191200-H  
TOR- 200600-H

CONFIDENTIAL

*Handwritten initials/signature*

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
20 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 200001H to 202400H

- 1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Plt, Co F provide ROUGH RIDER security, 21 Aug.
- 2. PLANS SUMMARY. Plt, Co F on ROUGH RIDER. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Bn area	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E,F,G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ; operational 2 ; ~~deducted 1~~

GENE A DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

CONFIDENTIAL

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED: \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS: \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	FOUO	TOR	MTL ROUTE
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E3A	Cmb	Sqd	210600	211800	0263
E3B/C	Cmb	Sqd	210600	210900	0463, 0464-IP
E3C	Cmb	Sqd	211700	211800	IP-028029
E1	Cmb	2-Sqd	210400	220600	IP-028615
E2	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	220300	220600	IP-0250, 0360
E7B	Amb	Sqd	220300	220600	IP-0262
E3C	Amb	Sqd	211800	212100	038629-IP
E3A	Amb	Sqd	211800	220600	0263
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	210600	210900	009609-PPB
F3	Cmb	3-Sqd	210600	210800	PPB-009609
F3A	Cmb	Sqd	210830	211130	PPB-018600-PPB
F3B	Cmb	Sqd	211030	211330	PPB-997605-PPB
F3C	Cmb	Sqd	211300	210600	PPB-000597-PPB
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	211800	220600	IP-999599
F1A	Amb	Sqd	212030	220600	PPB-993599
F1B	Amb	Sqd	212045	220600	PPB-994597
F3A	Amb	Sqd	212000	220600	PPB-995608-PPB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	212015	220600	PPB-997613-PPB
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H2	OP	3-PT	210600	211800	030713
H2A	Sety	Sqd	210900	211200	IP-042722-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	210600	211800	997707-
H3A	Sety	Sqd	210900	211100	IP-995699-IP
H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	211800	220600	IP-969685
H1A	Amb	Sqd	212030	212330	PPB-965674-PPB
H1B	Amb	Sqd	220100	220600	PPB-975685-PPB
H2	IP	3-PT	211800	220600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	211900	212400	IP-029705-IP
H2B	IP	3-PT	211900	220600	IP-039715
H3	Sety	3-Sqd	211800	220600	997707
H3B	Amb	Sqd	211900	220600	IP-999699-IP
H3T	IP	3-PT	211900	220600	IP-995699
H1	OP	2-PT	211900	220600	972762

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>MTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co.</u>					
H&S 1	OP	PT	210600	211800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	PT	210600	211800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	PT	210600	211800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	PT	210600	211800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	OP	PT	210600	211800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	PT	211800	220600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	PT	211800	220600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	PT	211800	220600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	IP	PT	211800	220600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	PT	211800	220600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	PT	211800	220600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 7	IP	PT	212045	220445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Soty	5-Sqd	211800	220600	Vic-016627
<u>GAR UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-PT	210600	221800	051603
D-6B	Opb	Sqd	210900	211200	IP-05160-IP
D-6	IP	3-PT	211800	220600	051603
D-6A	amb	Sqd	212300	220300	IP-043606-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-PT	210600	211800	043621
D-7A	Opb	Sqd	210700	210900	IP-035619-IP
D-7	IP	3-PT	211800	220600	043621
D-7MB	amb	Sqd	220400	220600	IP-045624-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-PT	210600	211800	027703
D-8	IP	3-PT	211800	220600	027703
D-8B	Opb	Sqd	212100	212400	IP-02770-IP

93  
+

0113  
H3A

112

D8

0111

071B

E3A

F3B/C



F3C

HESI-S

D7A

F31  
DDB

F1  
F3

F3B



D6B

F3C

F34

DECLASSIFIED

EX  
03

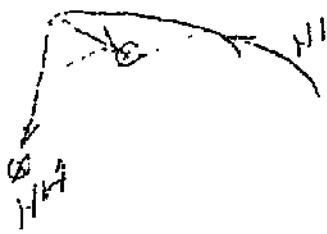
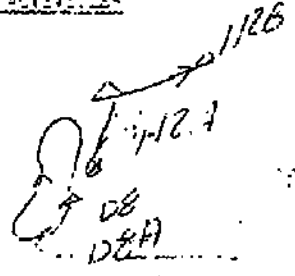
APR 1971

SECRET

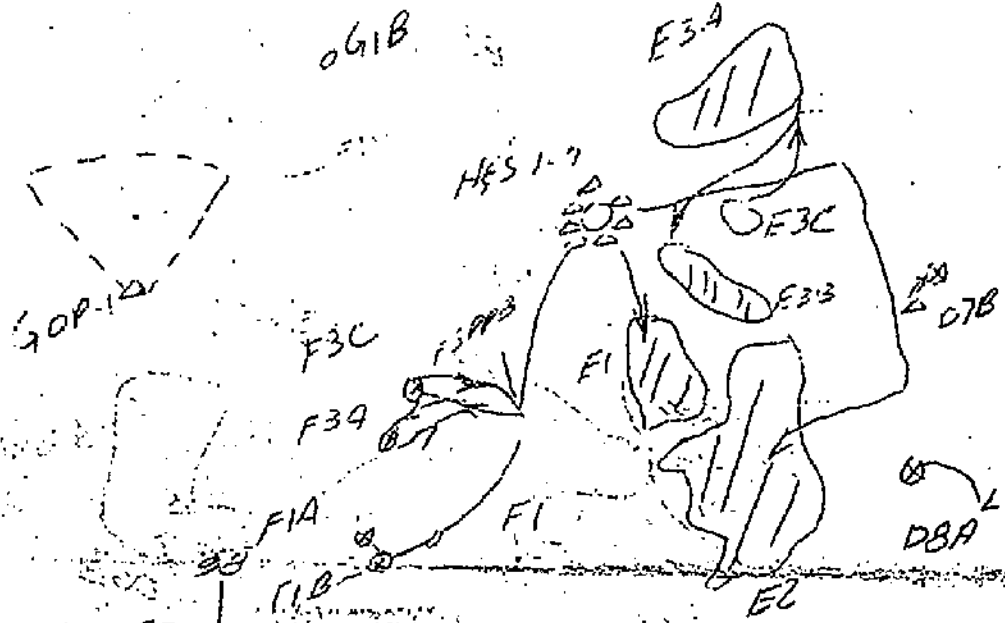
HOP-1  
98  
71



H13  
H3T  
H3E



66  
09



DISCLOSURE (2)  
DECLASSIFIED



ADDITION TO DAY TIME  
ACTIVITIES FOR 21 AUG-67

67  
+  
95

DECLASSIFIED

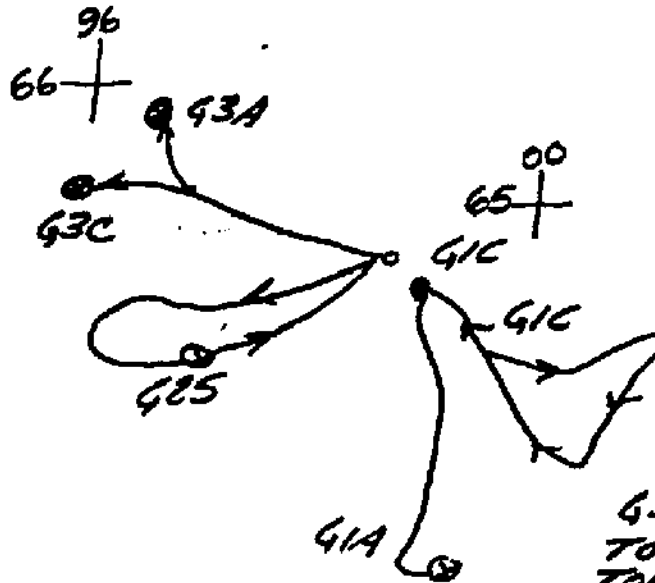
G3AFC



G3AFC-CMB  
TOD 211245-H  
TOR 211600-H

+63  
01

ADD. TION TO NIGHT TIME DECLASSIFIED  
 ACTIVITIES FOR 21 AUG-67



G1C BRIDGESCRV.  
 211800-H  
 220600 H

TOD-211830-H  
 TOR 212030 H

G1A AMB.  
 TOD 212030-H  
 TOR 220600 H

G3A AMB  
 TOD 211900 H  
 TOR 220600-H

G3C AMB.  
 TOD 211700 H  
 TOR 220600 H

G25 AMB  
 TOD 211930 H  
 TOR 220200-H

ADDITION TO NIGHTTIME  
ACTIVITY FOR 20 JULY 67

DECLASSIFIED

65 —  
|  
01



E3A-Amb.  
TOP-201800  
TOR-210600  
E3B&C  
TOP-210400  
TOR-210600

— 62  
|  
.05

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM		TO			
		BW			
ADDITION FOR NIGHT Activities on 21 AUG					
ADD CID <del>to</del> SQD Amb AT COORD					
996635, IP (HANDWRITING PRINTED) to A.6					
to I.P. TO 212100 FOR 720700					
52 - 2107 122112					
2107 122112					
<b>DECLASSIFIED</b>					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
21	AUG	67	1950	P.A. McNeil	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME	COMM. CEN. NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		
	633		211954H		

CONFIDENTIAL

*for R*

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
21 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 210001H to 212400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. 1st Plt Co F on ROUGH RIDER. Bn Cnd Grp, Co's E, B, & K departed this CP at 1500H for Opn in DUY XUYEN area. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. No ROUGH RIDER requirements. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	2	Bn, Co E	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E, F, G	1 each	All employed	
B, K	2 & 1		

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

03400

CONFIDENTIAL

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 26/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	6	6						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)								
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	2-Sqd	220600	220900	IP-008699
F1B	Cmb	Sqd	220900	221230	PPB-998611-PPB
F1C	Cmb	Sqd	221230	221645	PPB-0060-PPB
F2A&B	Cmb	Sqd	220900	221400	IP-026610-IP
F1B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	230100	230500	PPB-029614-PPB
F1C	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	222030	230300	PPB-0061-IP
F2A	Amb	Sqd	222000	230600	IP-028618-IP
F2B	Amb	Sqd	222015	230600	IP-048641-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H2	OP	3-FT	200600	221800	030713
H2A	Sety	Sqd	220900	221200	IP-035723-IP
H3	Sety	3-Sqd	220600	221800	998707
H3A	Sety	Sqd	220900	221100	IP-003704-IP
H1	Amb	2-Sqd	221800	230600	IP-968688
H1A	Amb	Sqd	221800	230930	PPB-960683-PPB
H1B	Amb	Sqd	230200	230600	PPB-974675-PPB
H2	IP	3-FT	221800	230600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	221900	222400	IP-023703-IP
H2B	Amb	Sqd	230300	230600	IP-032708-IP
H3	Sety	3-Sqd	221800	230600	998708
H3B	Amb	Sqd	221900	230600	IP-999699-IP
H3T	IP	3-FT	221900	230600	IP-995699-
HOF	IP	2-FT	221900	230600	973714
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G3B	Sety	Sqd	220600	221800	990613-
G3C	Amb	Sqd	221600	221800	IP-025639
G1C	Amb	Sqd	222100	230600	IP-968639
G2B	Amb	Sqd	222030	230230	IP-955643-IP
G2S	Amb	Sqd	221830	230600	IP-969653

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	220600	231800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	220600	231800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	220600	231800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	220600	231800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	220600	231800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	221800	230600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	221800	230600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	221800	230600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	221800	230600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	222100	230400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	222130	230430	IP-016627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	222145	230445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-8 d	221800	230600	V1c-016627

GAP UNITS

<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	220600	221800	051604
D-6B	Cmb	Sqd	220800	221200	IP-0460-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	221800	230600	051604
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	222100	222400	IP-048613-IP
<u>J-7</u>					
J-7	OP	3-FT	220600	221800	043621
J-7B	Cmb	Sqd	220900	221130	IP-043629-IP
J-7	IP	3-FT	221800	230600	043621-
J-7A	Amb	Sqd	222030	222200	IP-047623-IP
<u>J-8</u>					
J-8	OP	3-FT	220600	221800	025704
J-8	IP	3-FT	221800	230600	025704
J-8	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	222300	230200	IP-0270-IP

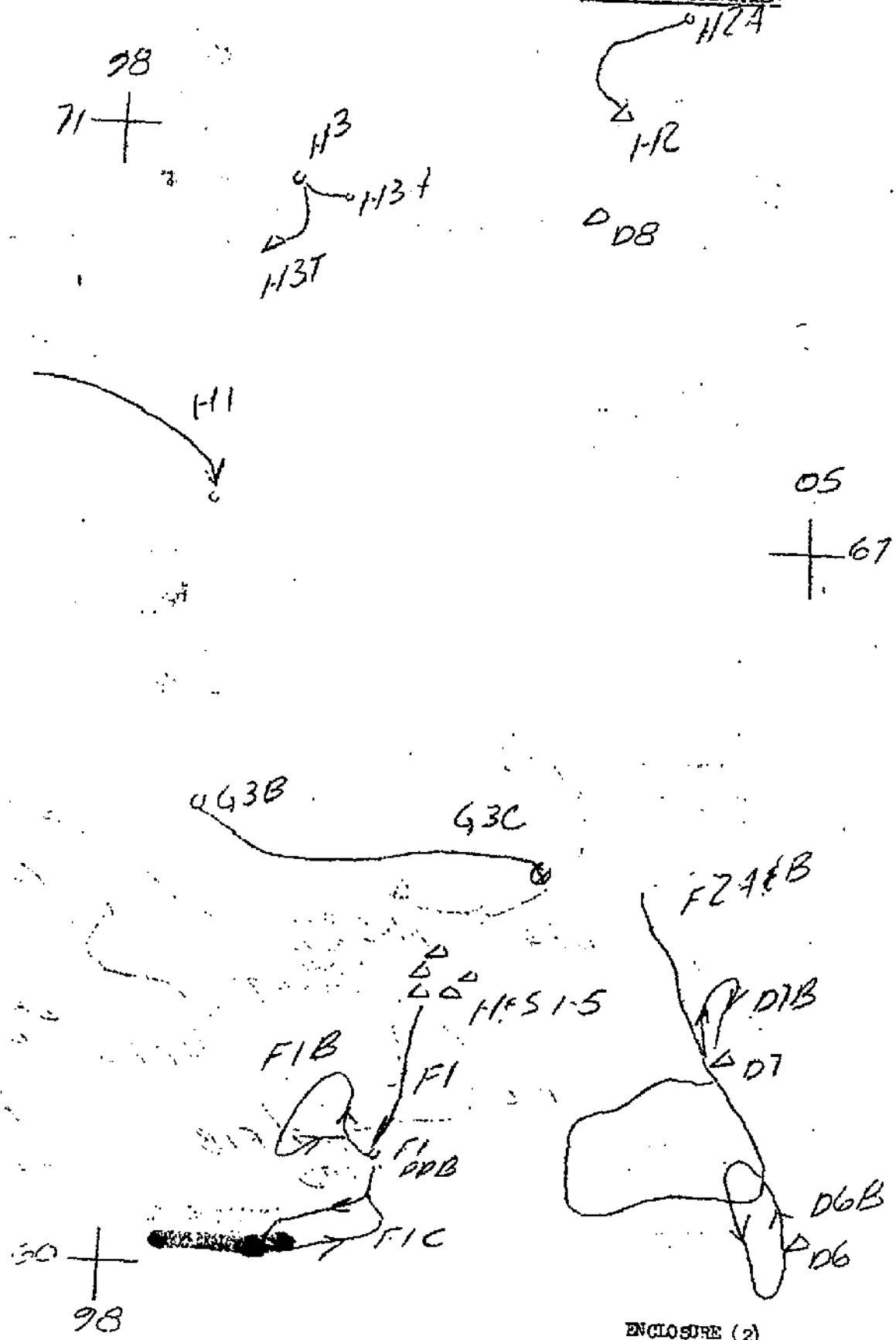


DECLASSIFIED

220600H

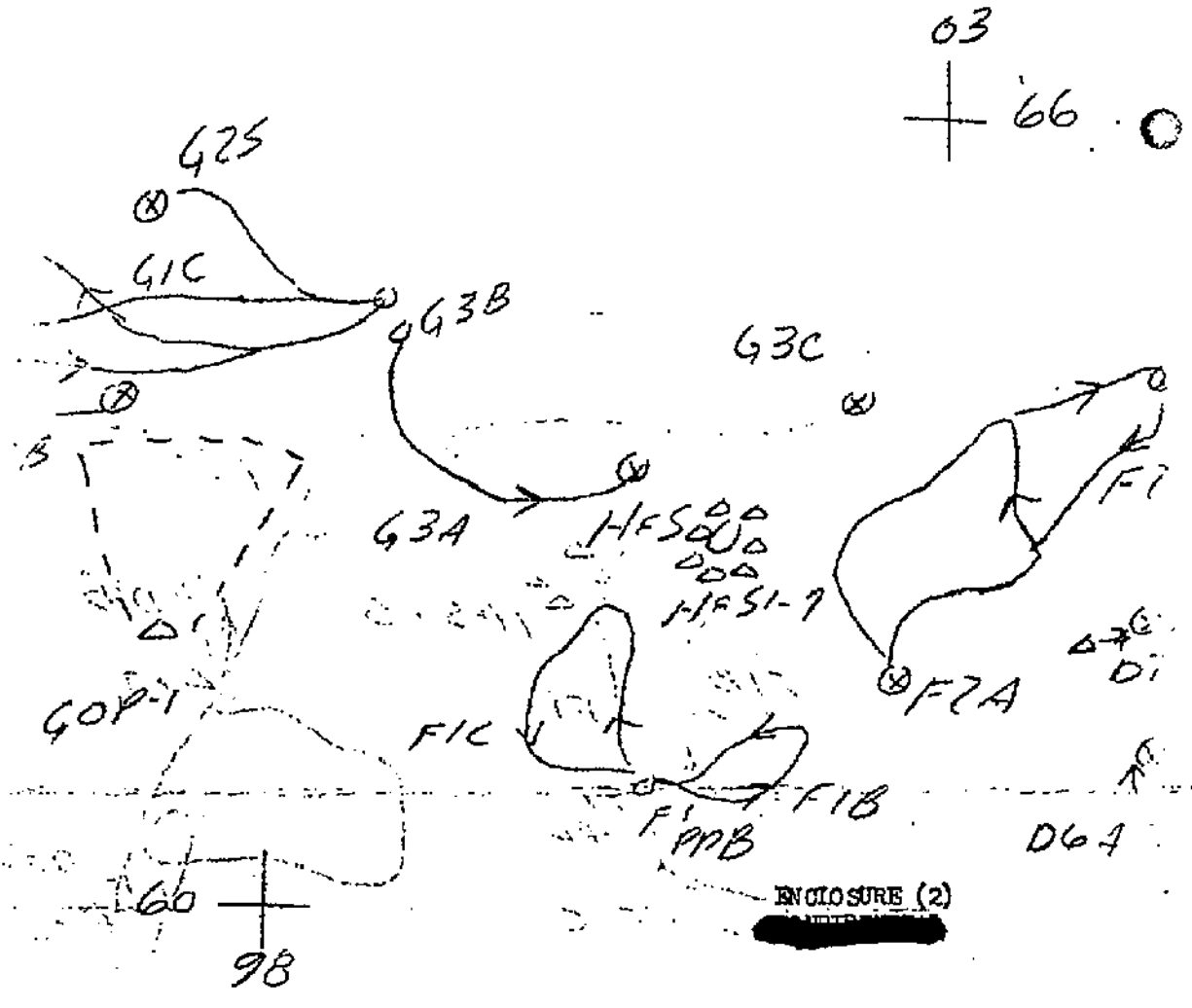
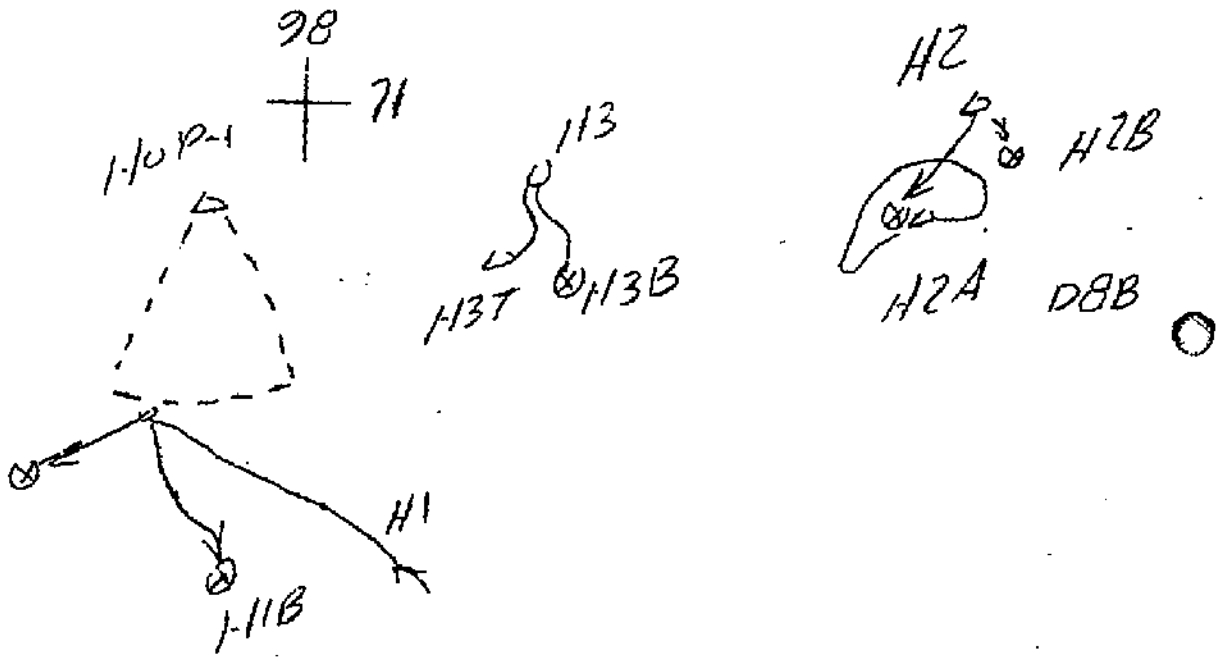
Activity Overlay for period 220600H to 221800H  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)

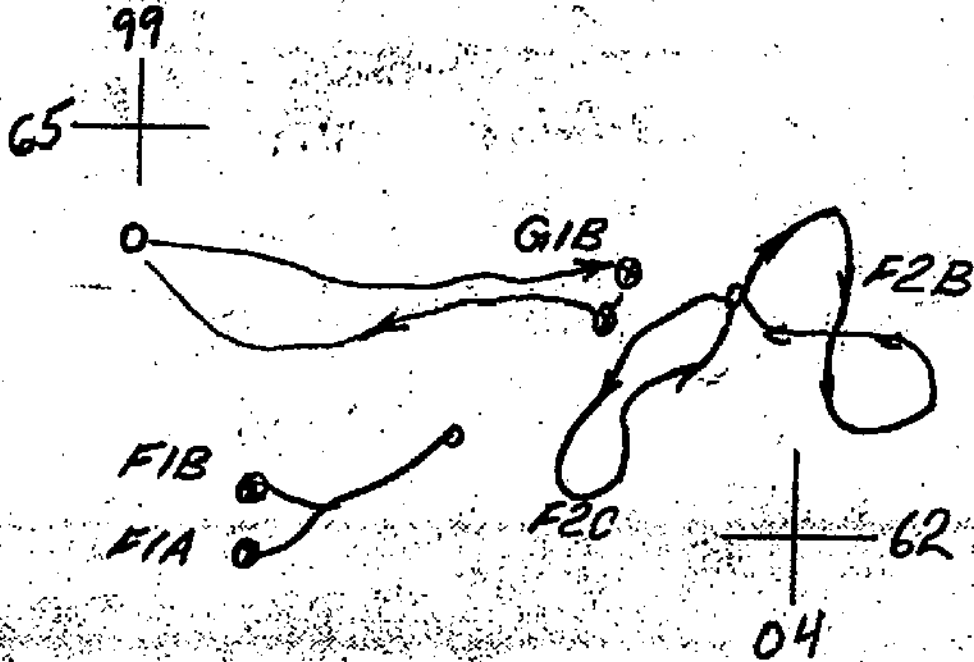
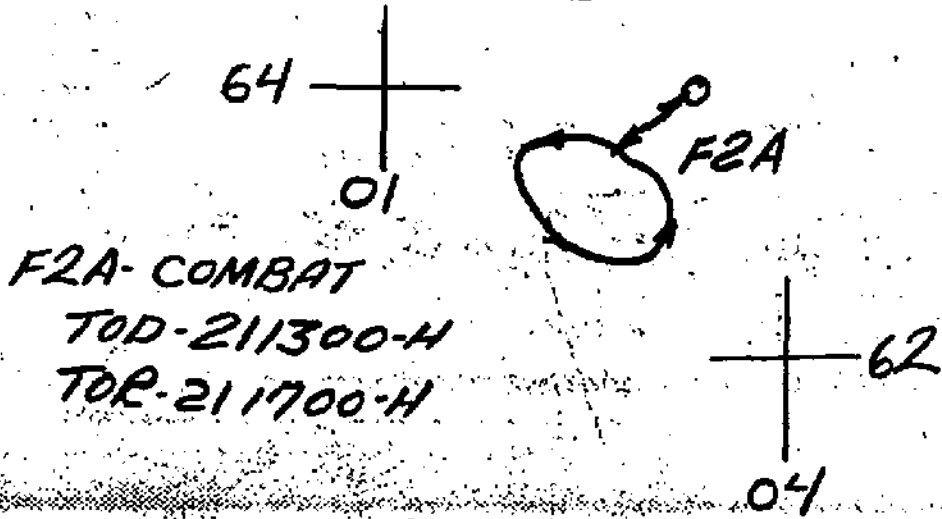
Activity Overlay for period 221800Z to 030400H  
August 1967 NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)

ACTIVITY FOR 21 AUG 67

DECLASSIFIED



GIB-Amb.  
TOD 211830-H  
TOR-220830-H

F1A-Amb.  
TOD-212030-H  
TOR-220600-H

F1B-Amb  
TOD-212015-H  
TOR-220500-H

031155Z 1026

for!

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
22 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 220001H to 222400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Bn Cmd Grp, Co's E, B, K on operations in DUY XUYEN area. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Regimental CO to visit Fwd CP area at 221400H.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/I	2	Bn, Co E	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E,F,G	1 each	All employed	
B,K	2 & 1		

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 7 ;operational 7
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2
- f. HST 20 men

GENE A. DEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

[REDACTED]

# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 29/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOF	FTL ROUTE
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	230600	230800	007609-IP
F2B	Cmb	Sqd	231000	231500	PPB-023623, 042640-PPB
F3	Cmb	3-Sqd	230600	230800	PPB-009609
F3A	Cmb	Sqd	230600	231100	PPB-0061-PPB
F3B	Cmb	Sqd	231300	231500	PPB-024612-PPB
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	231800	240600	IP-021611
F1B	Cmb	Sqd	232000	232345	PPB-0161-PPB
F1C	Amb	Sqd	232015	240600	PPB-024611-PPB
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1C	Amb	Sqd	230600	230900	968639-IP
G2B	Sety	Sqd	230600	231800	990643
G2S	Amb	Sqd	230600	230800	970653-IP
G3A	Amb	Sqd	230600	230800	008634-IP
G3C	Amb	Sqd	230600	230800	025638-IP
G1A	Amb	Sqd	231830	240600	IP-956645
G1B	Amb	Sqd	232030	240600	IP-961642
G2A	Amb	Sqd	232200	240600	IP-000636
G2B	Amb	Sqd	232030	240600	IP-019638
G2S	Sety	Sqd	231800	240600	990643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	232030	240600	IP-958638
G0P	OP	2-PT	231400	240600	972622
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	230600	230800	969-6874-IP
H2	OP	3-PT	230600	231800	030713
H2A	Sety	Sqd	230900	231200	IP-042722-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	230600	231800	997707
H3A	Sety	Sqd	230900	231100	IP-997699-IP
H3T	OP	2-PT	230600	230700	995699-IP
H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	231800	240600	IP-969688
H1A	Amb	Sqd	231930	240030	PPB-963678-PPB
H1B	Amb	Sqd	231930	232330	PPB-967669-PPB
H2	LP	PT	231800	240600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	240800	240600	IP-025701-IP
H2B	LP	2-PT	231900	232400	IP-035711-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	231800	240600	997701
H3B	Amb	Sety	231900	240600	IP-999699-IP
H3T	LP	2-PT	231900	240600	IP-995699

DECLASSIFIED

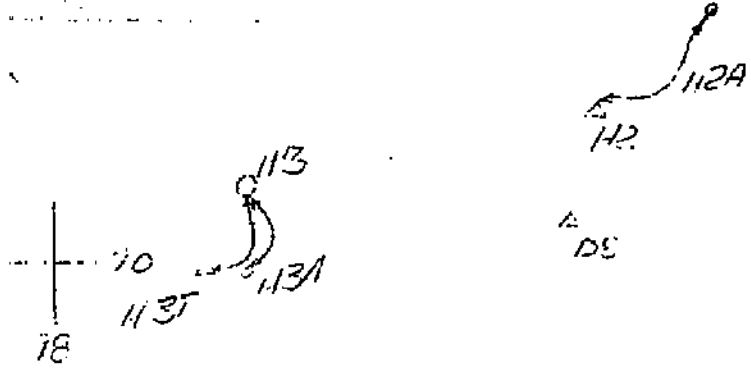
**DEAD ORDERED**

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>COL</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<b>D-6</b>					
D-5	CF	3-F1	230600	231200	050603
D-5A	Gmb	Sqd	230900	231200	IP-0560-IP
D-6	LP	3-F1	231900	232500	050603
D-6A	Arr	Sqd	232400	232500	IP-05599-IP
<b>D-7</b>					
D-7	CF	3-F1	231200	231800	053621
D-7A	Gmb	Sqd	230800	230900	IP-028619-IP
D-7	LP	3-F1	231200	231800	053621
D-7B	Arr	Sqd	231200	231800	IP-035619-IP
<b>D-8</b>					
D-8	OP	3-F1	230100	230600	027703
D-8	LP	3-F1	231300	230600	027703
D-8A	Arr	Sqd	232130	210930	IP-0270-IP
<b>H&amp;S GO</b>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	OP	FT	231800	230600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	231800	230600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	LP	FT	231800	230600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	231800	230600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	232100	230400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	232130	230430	IP-016627-IP
H&S 7	LP	FT	232145	230445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Soty	5-Sqd	231800	230600	VIS-016627

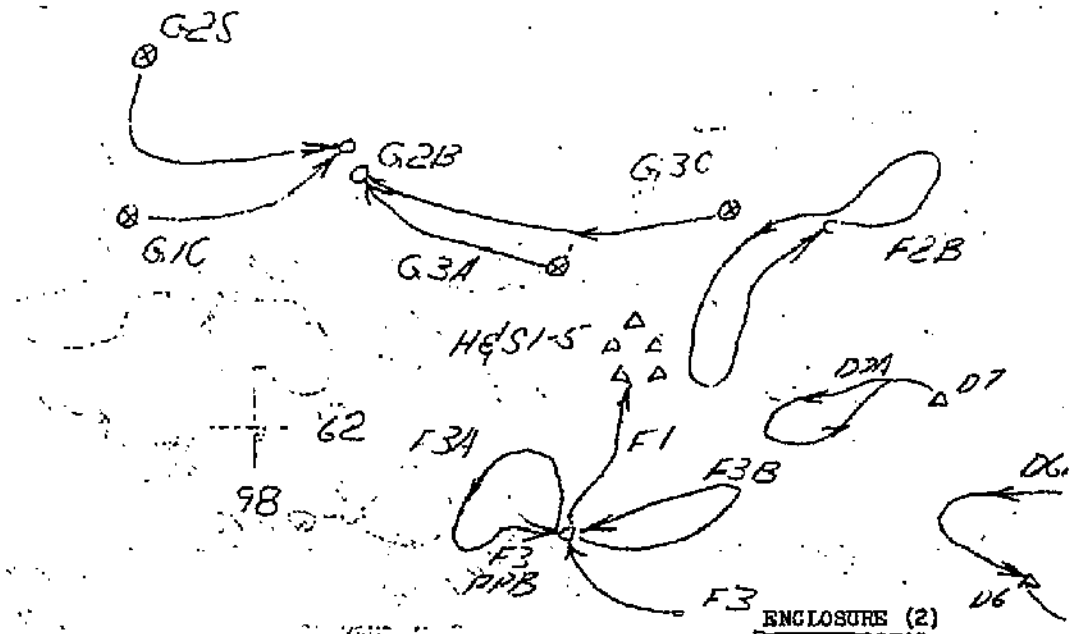
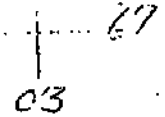
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Activity Overlay for period 230000H to 231800H  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



DE



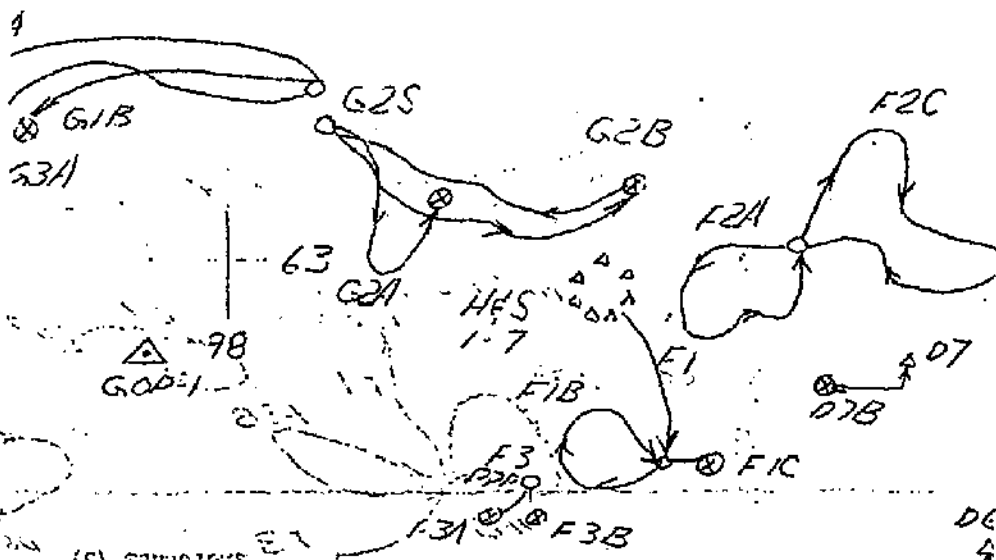
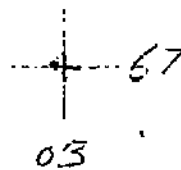
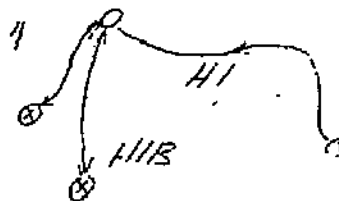
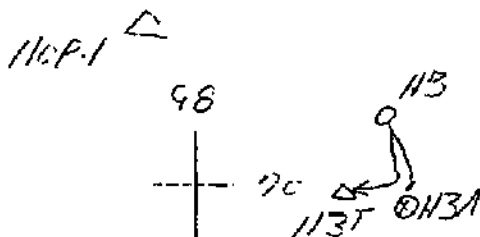
ENCLOSURE (2)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



**DECLASSIFIED**

Activity Overlay for period 231800H to 240600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



(S) ENCLOSURE (1)

ENCLOSURE (2)

**DECLASSIFIED**

06B

DECLASSIFIED

for

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
23 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 230001H to 232400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Bn Cmd Grp, Co's E, B, K on operations in DUY XUYEN return by order of Division due to increased reports of activity in Rocket Belt area. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, E, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E,F,G	3	F,G employed	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 7 ;operational 7
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 :c
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2/ ;operational 2/
- f. HST 20

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps



# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 20/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

San Francisco, CA 94133

DECLASSIFIED FROM AUTHORITY

SYMBOL	GRADE	STATUS	NO. 1	NO. 2	REFERENCE
<u>SECTION</u>					
F1A	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1B	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1C	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1D	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1E	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1F	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1G	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1H	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1I	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1J	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1K	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1L	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1M	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1N	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1O	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1P	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1Q	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1R	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1S	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1T	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1U	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1V	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1W	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1X	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1Y	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
F1Z	Col	Sqd	240800	240800	IP-496310-IPB
<u>SECTION</u>					
G1	Sety	Sqd	240600	240600	99762
G2	Sety	Sqd	240600	240600	IP-995050
G3	Sety	Sqd	240600	240600	IP-999045
G4	Sety	Sqd	240600	240600	IP-999035
G5	Sety	Sqd	240600	240600	IP-999035
G6	Sety	Sqd	240600	240600	999639-IP
G7	Sety	Sqd	240600	240600	IP-995634
G8	Sety	Sqd	241800	250600	990643
G9	Sety	Sqd	242000	250600	IP-969658
G10	Sety	Sqd	242800	250600	IP-999652
G11	Sety	Sqd	243900	250600	IP-969639
G12	OP	2-FT	243900	250600	997622
<u>SECTION</u>					
H2	OP	3-FT	240600	241800	030713
H2A	Sety	Sqd	240900	241200	IP-035723-IP
H3	Sety	3-Sqd	240600	241800	997707
H3A	Sety	Sqd	240900	241100	IP-003703-IP
H1	Col	2-Sqd	240600	240700	969685-IP
H1A	Col	2-Sqd	241830	250600	IP-968688
H1B	Col	Sqd	250300	250600	IPB-974673
H1C	Col	Sqd	250200	250600	IPB-975684
H2	IP	3-FT	241800	250600	030713
H2A	Col	Sqd	241900	242400	IP-029705-IP
H2B	IP	3-FT	250400	250600	IP-032708
H3	Sety	3-Sqd	241800	250600	997707
H3A	Col	Sqd	241900	250600	IP-999699
H3B	IP	3-FT	241900	250600	IP-999699
H1	OP	2-FT	241900	250600	997505

ENCLOSURE (2)

**DECLASSIFIED**

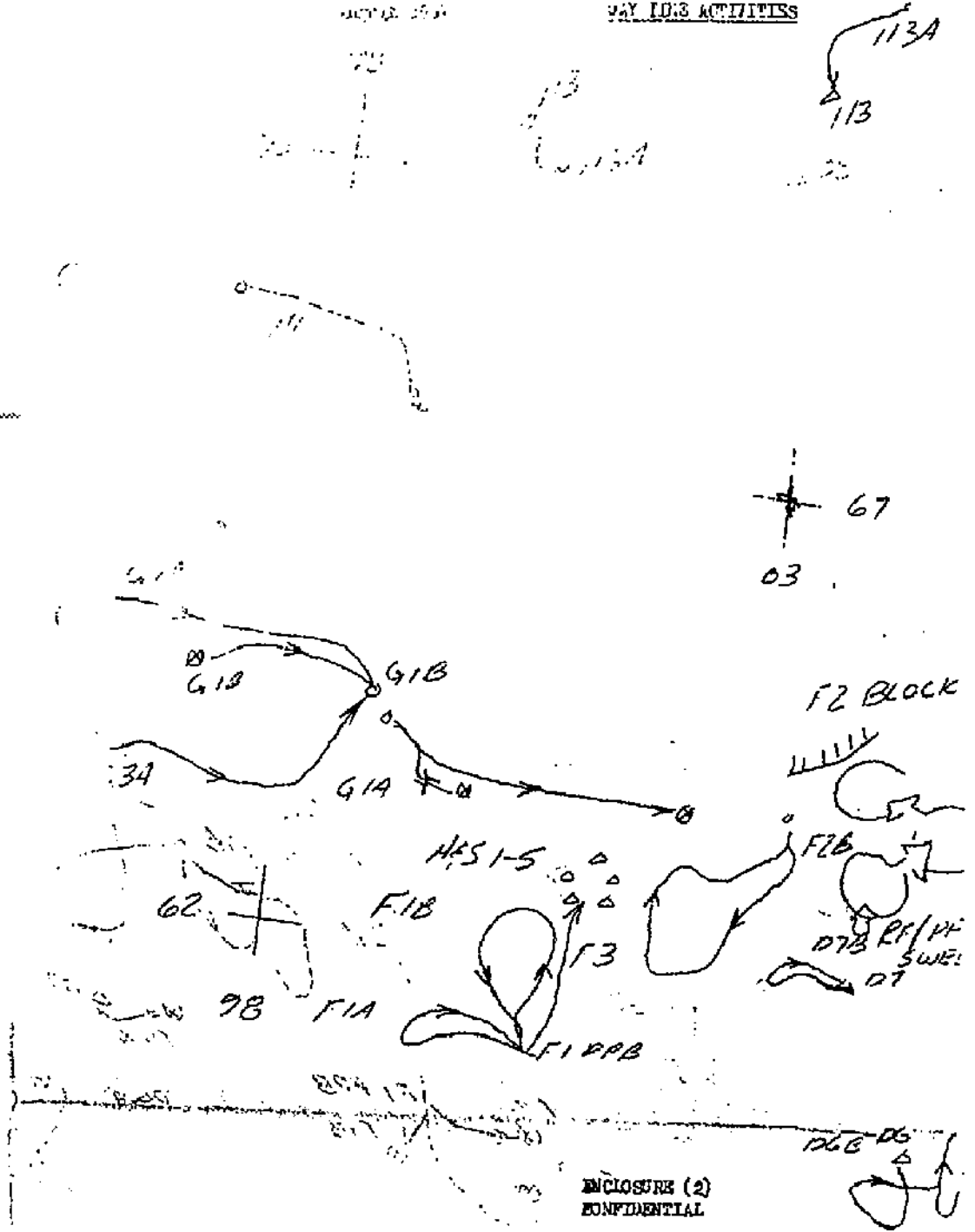
REF	TYPE	DATE	ISS	FOR	FILE ROUTE
15000					
15001	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15002	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15003	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15004	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15005	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15006	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15007	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15008	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15009	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15010	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15011	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15012	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15013	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15014	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15015	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15016	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15017	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15018	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15019	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15020	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP

REF	TYPE	DATE	ISS	FOR	FILE ROUTE
15021	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15022	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15023	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15024	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15025	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15026	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15027	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15028	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15029	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15030	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15031	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15032	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15033	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15034	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15035	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15036	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15037	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15038	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15039	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15040	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15041	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15042	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15043	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15044	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15045	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15046	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15047	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15048	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15049	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP
15050	IP	11	241600	241600	IP-015627-IP

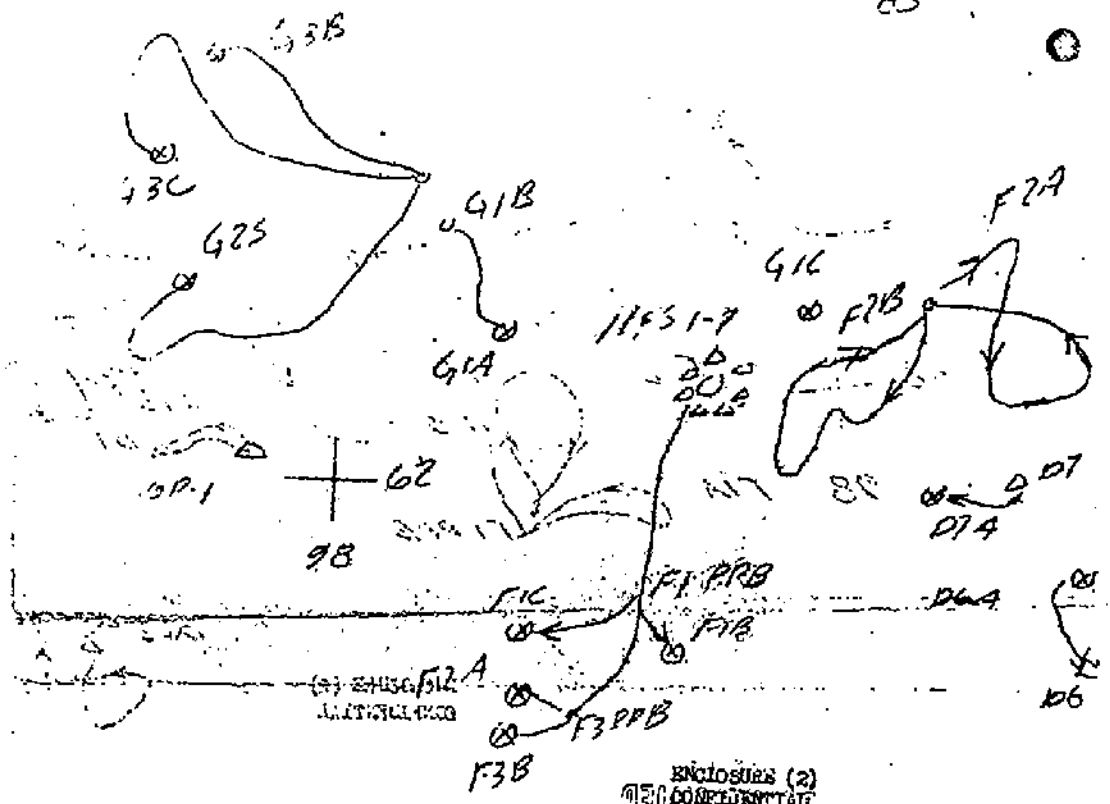
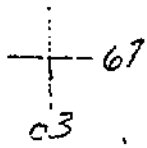
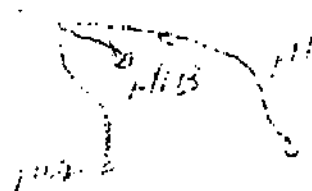
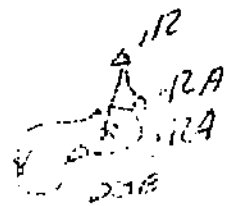
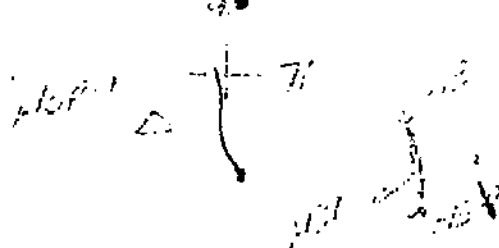
CONFIDENTIAL

Activity Summary for period 240600H to 241600H  
04/04/68

94Y ID:3 ACTIVITY



CONFIDENTIAL  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/19/01 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP



ENCLOSURES (2)  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLAS

*for A*

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
24 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 240001H to 242400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Co H provide 1 squad for night security of Whiskey Btry 3/11. Co G conducting gas chamber exercise. Co F participate in combined operation with RF's and PF's.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Co H continue 1 squad for night security of Whiskey Btry 3/11. 3rd Plt, Co E provide ROUGH RIDER security to Hill #63.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, CP, G	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E,F,G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DERGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

[REDACTED]



# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ 01H \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ 00H \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

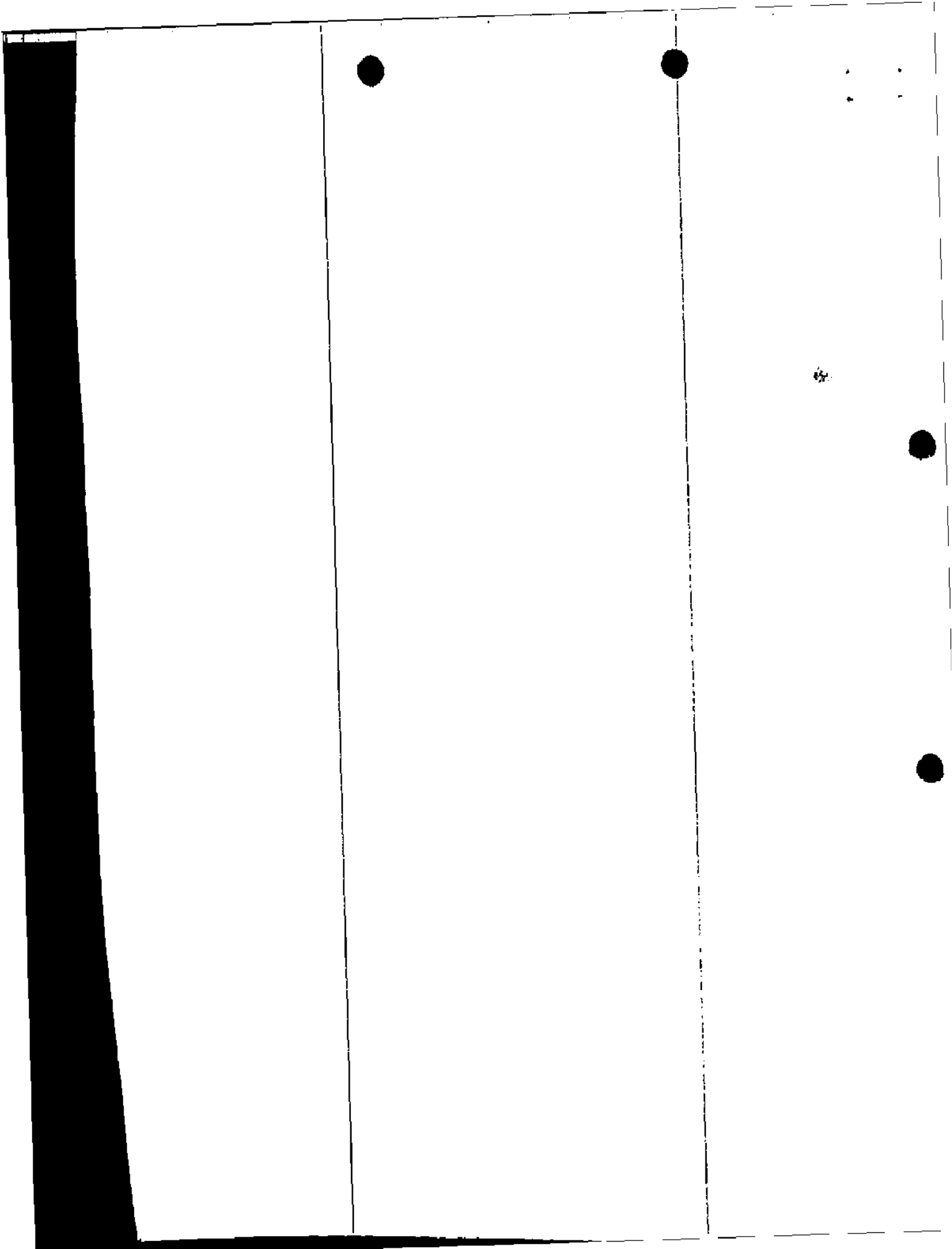
CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

*UNCLASSIFIED*

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.



DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

[REDACTED]

UNIT	TYPE	SECT	ACT	TOTL	PAT. DATE
<b>Co. 1st</b>					
H1A	Sety	Sqd	250600	251800	0263
H1B	Emb	Sqd	251000	251100	PTL-010630-PPB
H1C	Emb	Sqd	250600	250900	029619-PPB
H2	Emb	3-Sqd	250600	251800	0260-0560
<b>Co. 2nd</b>					
H1A	Emb	Sqd	251800	260600	0263
H1B	Emb	Sqd	250600	250600	PPB-055629-PPB
H1C	Emb	Sqd	250600	252400	PPB-024625-PPB
H2	Emb/Emb	3-Sqd	251800	260600	0260-0560
<b>Co. 3rd</b>					
H1A	Emb	3-Sqd	250500	250800	009609-IP
H1B	Emb	3-Sqd	250600	250945	IP002528
H1C	Emb	Sqd	251000	251200	PTB-975604-PPB
H2A	Emb	Sqd	251300	251300	PPB-018606-PPB
H2B	Emb	3-Sqd	250600	250800	999598, 007609
H2C	Emb	Sqd	250900	251200	PPB-023616-PPB
<b>Co. 4th</b>					
H1	PPB	Sqd	251800	250600	002578
H2A	Emb	Sqd	252045	260600	PPB-008601-PPB
H2B	Emb	Sqd	252055	260600	PTB-975604-PPB
H2C	Emb	Sqd	252055	260600	PPB-993598-PPB
H3	PPB	Sqd	251800	260600	009509
H3A	Emb	Sqd	251945	260500	PPB-005608-PPB
H3B	Emb	Sqd	252030	260400	PPB-999611-PPB
<b>Co. 5th</b>					
G1A	Emb	Sqd	250600	250800	996634-IP
G1B	Sety	Sqd	250600	251800	990643
G2S	Emb	Sqd	250600	250900	966637-IP
G3B	Emb	Sqd	250600	250900	968658-IP
G3C	Emb	Sqd	250600	250730	962648-IP
<b>Co. 6th</b>					
G1	Emb/Emb	3-Sqd	251830	260600	IP-9664, 9665, 9666
G2A	Emb	Sqd	252130	260600	IP-999621
G2B	Emb	Sqd	251800	252030	IP-003633-IP
G3B	Sety	Sqd	251800	260600	973623
<b>Co. 7th</b>					
H1	Emb	2-Sqd	250600	250700	969685-IP
H2	Sety	Sqd	250600	251800	997707
H2A	Sety	Sqd	250900	251100	IP-994699-IP
<b>Co. 8th</b>					
					ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOR	TOR	PLT ROUTE
H3	OP	3-FT	250600	251800	030713
H3A	Sety	Sqd	250900	251200	IP-042722-IP
H1	Sety	Sqd	251800	260600	997707
H1B	Amb	Sqd	251900	260600	IP-999699-IP
H1C	Sety	2-FT	251900	260600	IP-995699-IP
H2	Emb	2-Sqd	251830	260600	IP-969685
H2A	Amb	Sqd	253000	260090	PPB-972681-PPB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	260230	260600	PPB-967672-PPB
H3	IP	3-FT	251900	260600	030713
H3A	Amb	Sqd	251900	252100	IP-028705-IP
H3B	IP	2-FT	250330	260600	IP-033708-IP

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	250600	251800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	250600	251800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	250600	251800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	250600	251800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	250600	251800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	252100	260100	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	252130	260130	IP-016627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	252145	260145	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	251800	260600	VI-016627

D-6

D6	OP	3-FT	250600	251800	050603
D6A	Emb	Sqd	250800	251200	IP-0560, 0460-IP
D6	LP	3-FT	251800	260600	050603
D6B	Amb	Sqd	260200	260500	IP-055615-IP

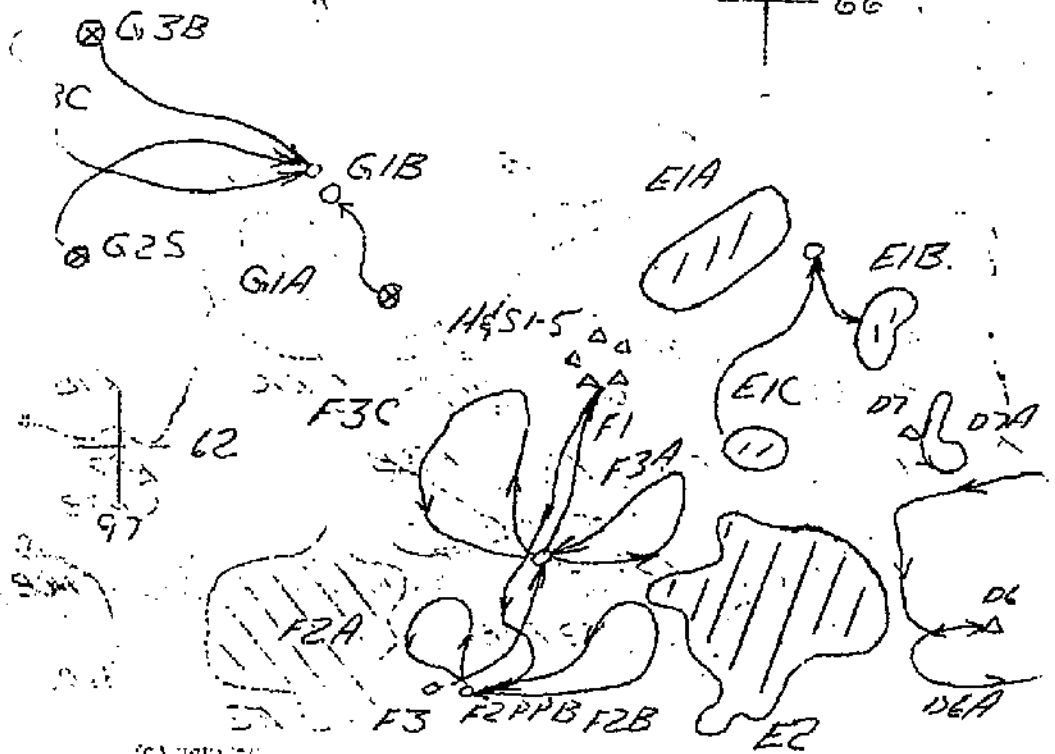
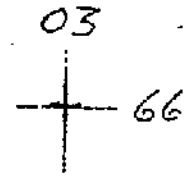
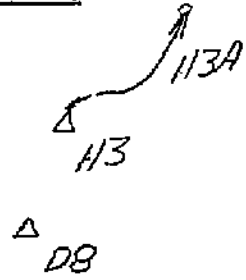
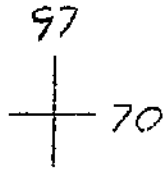
D-7

D7	OP	3-FT	250600	251800	043621
D7A	Emb	Sqd	250900	251100	IP-048619-IP
D7	IP	3-FT	251800	260600	043621
D7B	Amb	Sqd	251930	252130	IP-044617-IP

D8

D8	OP	3-FT	250600	251800	027703
D8A	IP	3-FT	251800	260600	027703
D8B	Emb	Sqd	252100	252100	IP-0270-IP

Activity Overlay for period 250600H to 251800H  
August 1967 DAY TIDE ACTIVITIES

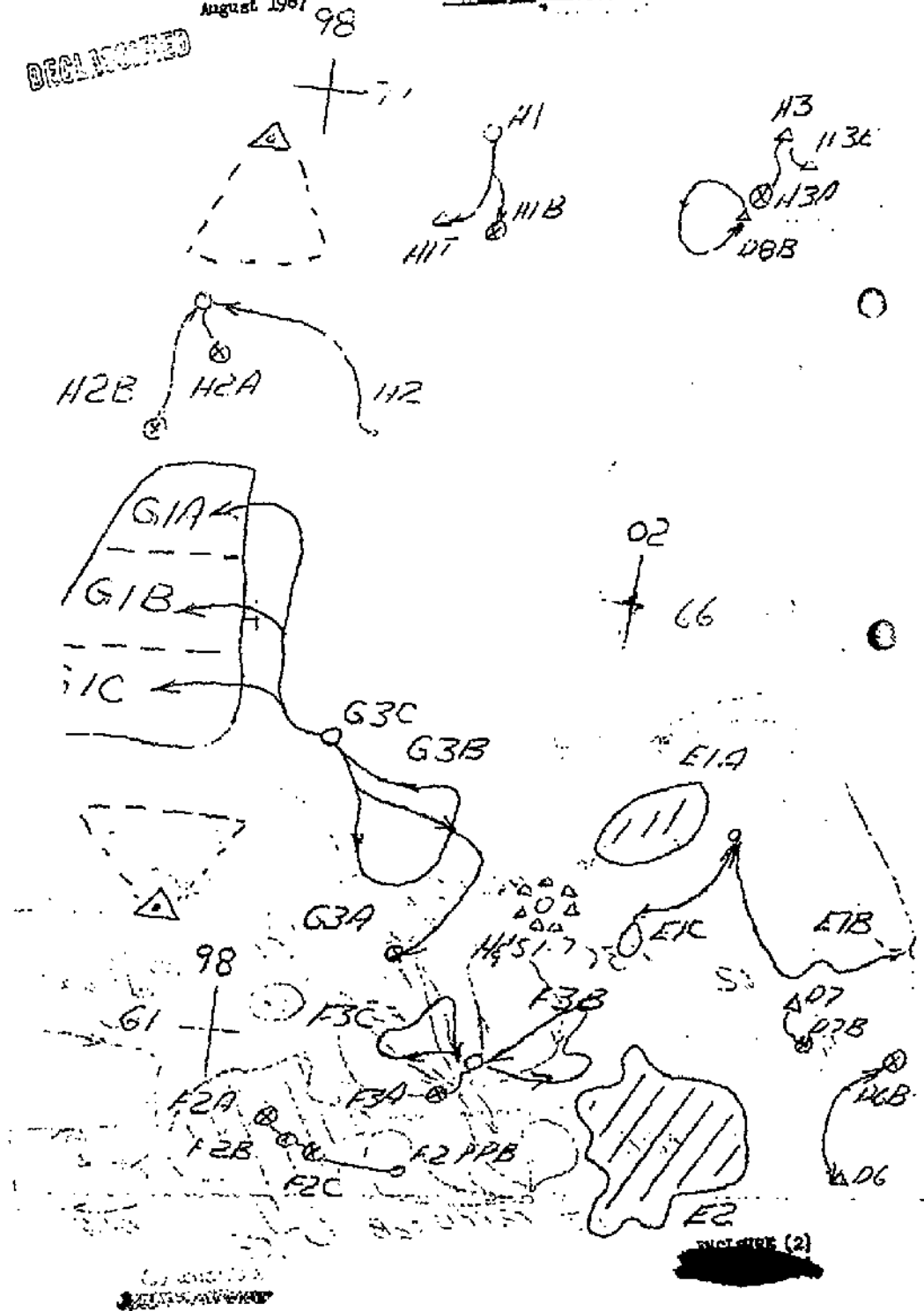


(C) [REDACTED]

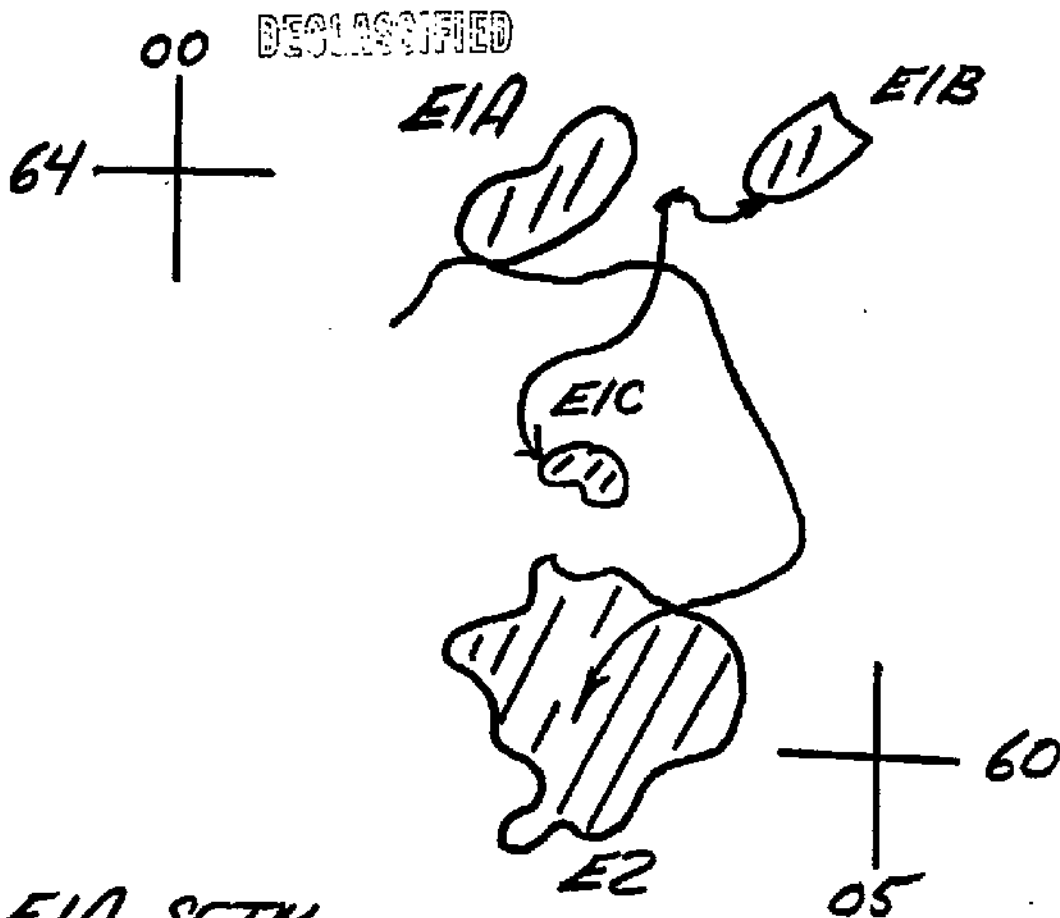
ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 251800H to 260600H  
August 1967  
WCHL TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



ADDITION TO DAY & NIGHT TIME  
ACTIVITY FOR 24-AUG-67



EIA-SCT4  
TOD-240600  
TOR-250600

EIB-CMB  
TOD-241700  
TOR-242100

EIC-CMB  
TOD-250400  
TOR-250600

E2-CMB/AMB  
TOD-250400  
TOR-250600

DECLASSIFIED

for X

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAR/gab  
03400  
25 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 250001H to 252400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Co H provide 1 squad for night security of Whiskey Btry 3/11. 3rd Plt, Co E provide ROUGH RIDER security to Hill # 63.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Co H continue 1 squad for night security of Whiskey Btry 3/11.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT GARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, G, GP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tns</u>	<u>No Tns Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2,3,4	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. OVTCOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OPTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 11 men
- d. LVT 9 ;operational 8
- e. LVTB-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED





# BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

REF ID: A62115

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "BU"</u>					
R1B	Cmb	Sqd	260600	260900	055630-IP
R2	Cmb	Sqd	260600	261800	0260, 0360
R1A	Cmb	Sqd	260600	261200	0263
R3	Cmb	3-Sqd	261200	261800	0263
R2	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	261800	270600	0260, 0360
R3A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	261800	270600	0263
R3B&C	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	270300	270600	PPB-045645, 055628
<u>Co "BU"</u>					
F1A	Amb	Sqd	260600	261800	IP-001620
F1B	Amb	Sqd	260600	261800	IP-001617
F1C	Amb	Sqd	260600	261800	IP-001614
F2	Amb	2-Sqd	261300	261600	993609-PPB
F3	Cmb	3-Sqd	260600	260900	001599-IP
F3B	Amb	Sqd	260600	260700	996598-PPB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	260600	260700	996602-PPB
F1A	Amb	Sqd	261800	261900	PPB-009599
F1	Amb	Sqd	261800	261900	PPB-009599
F1B	Amb	Sqd	261800	270600	PPB-018604
F2B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	262000	262400	PPB-0061-PPB
F2C	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	270100	270430	PPB-021618-PPB
<u>Co "GU"</u>					
G1	Cmb	3-Sqd	260600	261800H	IP-9861
G1A	Sety	Sqd	260600	261800	990843
G1	Cmb	2-Sqd	261800	270600	9861
G2	Amb	2-Sqd	261800	261900	IP-966646
G2A	Amb	Sqd	261930	270600	PPB-960638
G2B	Amb	Sqd	261930	270600	PPB-959652
G	OP	2-FT	261930	270600	973623
<u>Co "HU"</u>					
H1	Sety	3-Sqd	260600	261800	997707
H1A	Sety	3-Sqd	260700	261100	IP-002703-IP
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	260600	260700	969658-IP
H3	OP	3-FT	260600	261800	030713
H3A	Sety	Sqd	260900	261200	IP-035723-IP
H1	Sety	3-Sqd	261800	270600	997707
H1A	Amb	Sqd	261930	270600	IP-999699-IP
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	261830	270600	IP-969685
H2A	Amb	Sqd	262000	262330	PPB-975696-IP
H2B	Amb	Sqd	270330	270600	PPB-959680
H3	IP	3-FT	261800	270600	030713
H3A	Amb	Sqd	261900	262400	IP-028705-IP
H3B	Amb	Sqd	270400	270600	IP-035710
H1	OP	2-FT	261900	270600	975705
H1T	IP	3-FT	261900	270600	IP-999680

REF ID: A62115

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT    TYPE    SIZE    TOD    TOR    FTL ROUTE

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	262100	270400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	262130	270430	IP-016627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	262145	270445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Srty	5-Sqd	261800	270600	Via-016627

GAR UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	260600	261800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	268600	260730	IP-0160-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	261800	270600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	262100	262400	IP-056598-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	260600	262800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	261000	261300	IP-034618-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	261800	270600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	262200	262400	IP-037618-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	260800	261800	025704
D-8	IP	3-FT	261800	270600	025704
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	262200	270130	IP-0270-IP

007000-01	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-02	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-03	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-04	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-05	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-06	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-07	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-08	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-09	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000
007000-10	007000	007000	007000	007000	007000

ENCLOSURE (2)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Activity Overlay for period 260600H to 261800H  
August 1967  
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

96  
70

H11  
H11.7  
H3A  
H3  
OB

H12

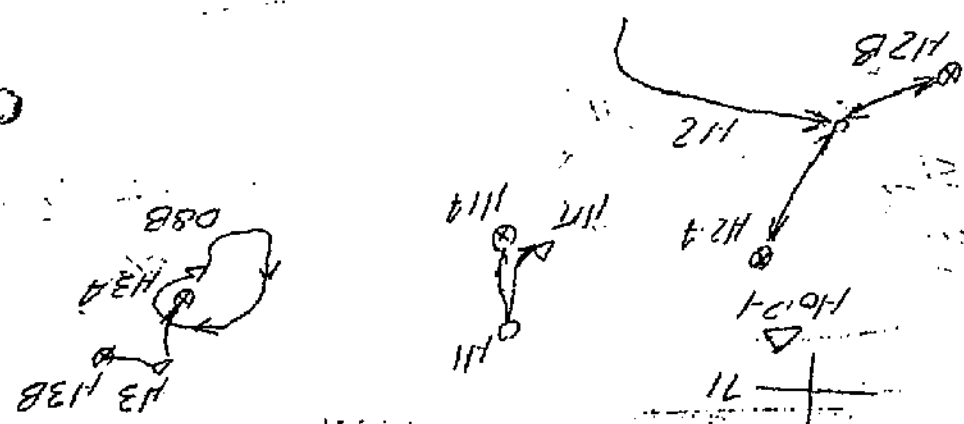
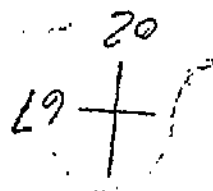
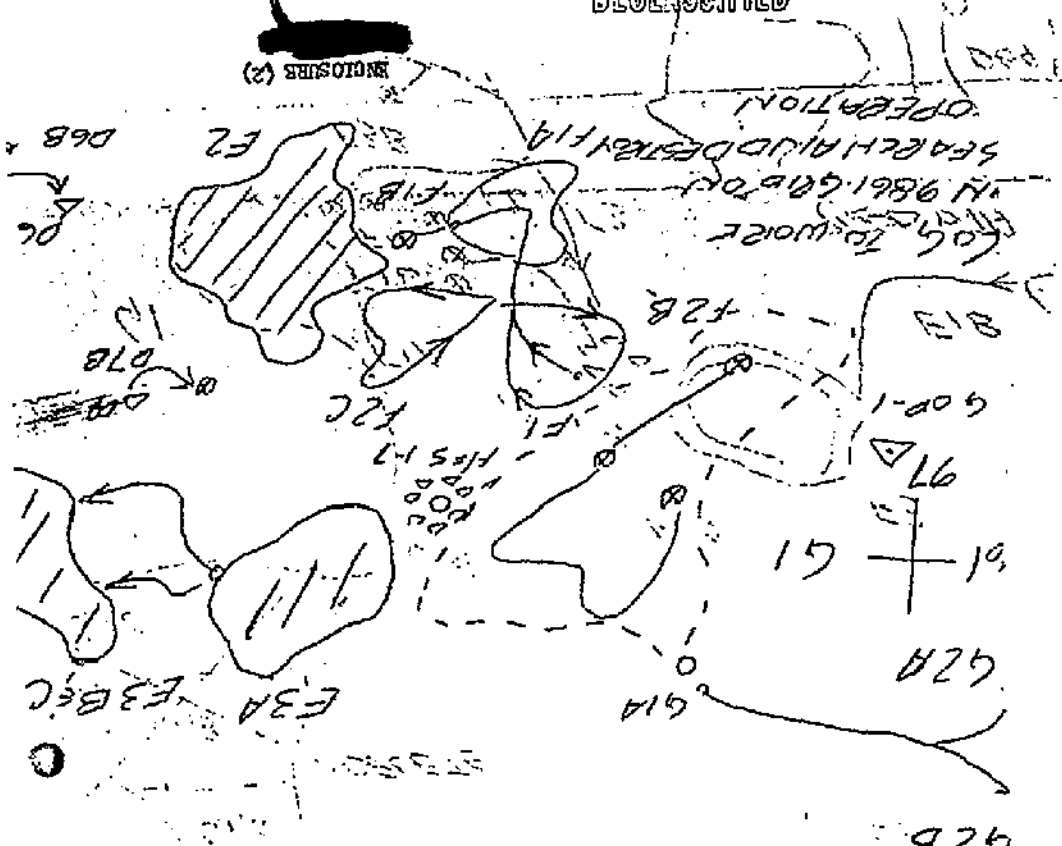
68  
63

~~G1A  
G1B  
G1C~~  
DELETE

G1A  
E1A  
E3  
E1B  
G1  
F1A  
F1B  
F1C  
F2  
F3  
E3B  
D6A

DECLASSIFIED

INVESTIGATOR (S)



Activity Overlay for period 261800Z - 270600Z  
 August 1967  
 NIGHT TIME

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET

for P&R  
A

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab  
03400  
26 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 260001H to 262400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. 3rd Plt, Co E returns from TAM KY ROUGH RIDER. Co H provides 1 squad for night security for Whiskey Btry 3/11.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Co H provides 1 squad for security of Whiskey Btry 3/11.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Major General ROBERTSON, CG 1st MarDiv and Colonel BALE, Division G-4 visited this Battalion for one hour on an inspection of M-16 rifles and questioning of troops about the weapon. ~~mission~~ Departing at 1125H.  
(P&R)

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, G, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E,F,G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 1 3 ; deadlined 1
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 11 men
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTE-I 2 ; operational 1 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

RECEIVED 23

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	FTL ROUTE
<u>Co "E"</u>					
K1	Cmb	3-S d	270900	271800	IP-0260, 0360
K2	Cmb	3-Sqd	270600	270900	0260, 0360-IP
K3A	Soty	Sqd	270600	271800	IP-0263-IP
MJ&G	Cmb	2-Sqd	270600	271200	050640-IP
K1	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	271800	280600	0260, 0360
K3A	Cmb	Sqd	280400	280600	FPB-023624
K3B	Cmb	Sqd	272000	272200	FPB-023624-PPB
K30	Amb	Sqd	271800	280600	0263
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	270600	270800	PPB-008607
F1A	Cmb	Sqd	271200	271600	FPB-006600-PPB
F1B	Cmb	Sqd	271200	271600	PPB-998602-PPB
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	270600	270900	008607-IP
F3	Cmb	3-S,d	270600	270800	IP-020615
F3A	Cmb	S,d	271000	271400	PPB-013608, 023619-PPB
F3B	Cmb	Sqd	271400	271700	PPB-009620-PPB
F1A	Amb	Sqd	271930	280600	PPB-007600-PPB
F1B	Amb	Sqd	272000	280600	PPB-015602-PPB
F3B	Amb	Sqd	271945	280600	PPB-022600-PPB
F3C	Amb	Sqd	271930	280600	PPB-025604-PPB
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G Co	Cmb	8-Sqd	270600	271600	IP-9564, 9664, 9764, 9864, 9563, 9663, 9763, 9863, 9662, 9762
G2B	Soty	Sqd	270600	271800	990643
G2B	Soty	Sqd	271800	280600	990643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	271800	280600	IP-968640
G3B	Amb	Sqd	272000	280600	IP-966648
G3C	Amb	Sqd	272030	280600	IP-955635
G1	OP	2-PT	271900	280600	973623
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Soty	3-Sqd	270600	271800	997707
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	270600	270700	968685-IP
H3	OP	3-PT	270600	271800	030713
H1	Soty	3-S,d	271800	280600	997707
H1A	Amb	Sqd	271900	280600	IP-999699-IP
H1B	IP	3-PT	271900	280600	IP-995699
H2	Cmb	2-S,d	271830	280800	IP-968685
H2A	Amb	Sqd	271900	280600	PPB-978675-PPB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	280239	280600	PPB-970695-PPB
H3	IP	3-PT	271800	280600	030713
H3B	IP	3-PT	280330	280600	IP-039714
H1	OP	3-PT	271900	280600	975705

ENCLOSURE (2)



DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOB	TOB	FTL ROUTE
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	BT	270600	271800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	271800	280600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	271800	280600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	271800	280600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FY	271800	280600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	272100	280400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	272130	280430	IP-014627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	272145	280445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sqdy	5-Sqd	271800	280600	Vic-016627

GAP UNITS

<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	270600	271800	052603
D-6A	Gmb	Sqd	271700	271800	044600-IP
<u>D-6B</u>					
D-6B	IP	3-FT	271800	280600	052603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	272000	272400	IP-055998-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	270600	271800	042621
D-7A	Gmb	Sqd	270730	270930	IP-034627-IP
<u>D-7B</u>					
D-7B	IP	3-FT	271800	280600	042621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	272030	272230	IP-038625-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	270600	271800	025704
<u>D-8B</u>					
D-8B	IP	3-FT	271800	280600	025704
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	272400	280300	IP-0270-IP

000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000

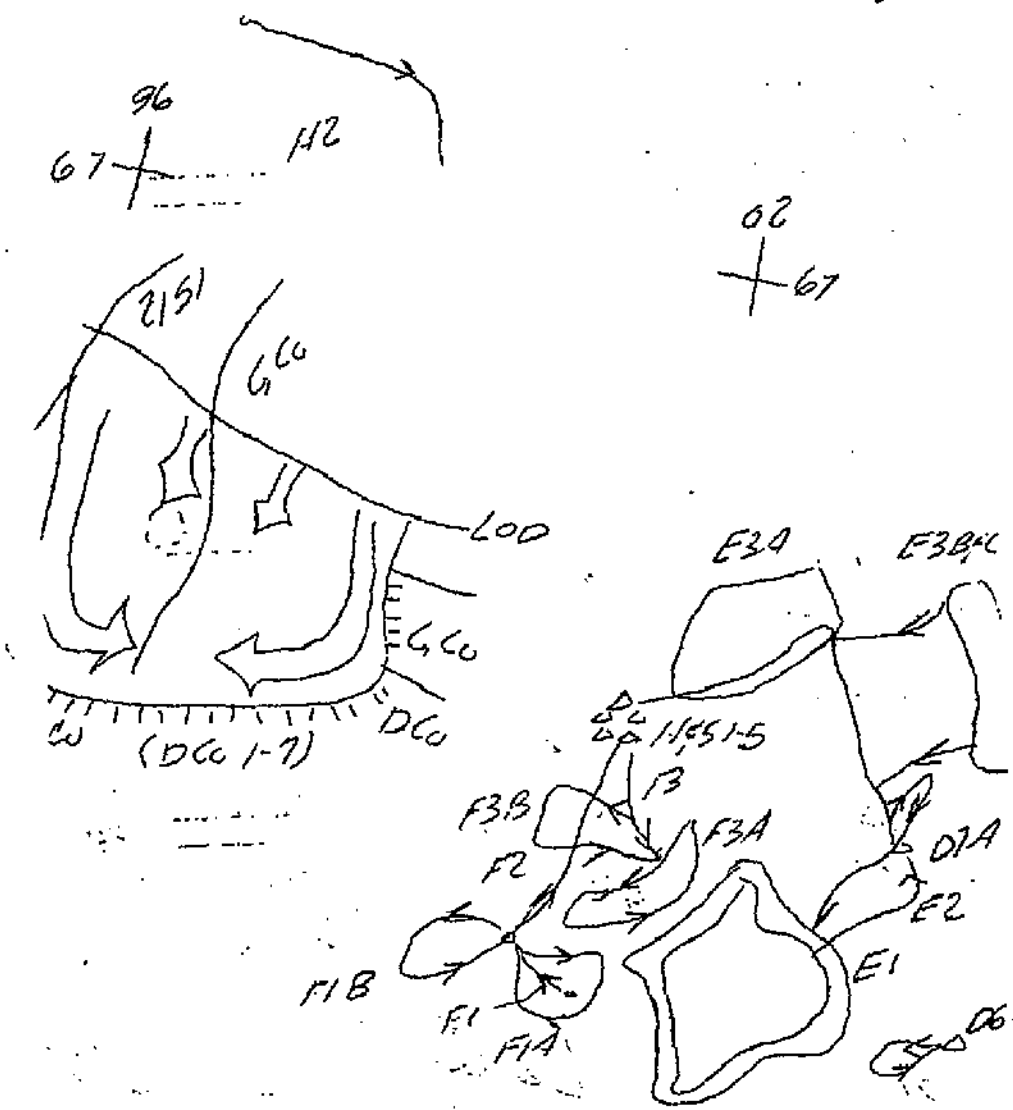
ENCLOSURE (2)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Activity Overlay for period 270600H to 270800H  
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

96  
67 + H2

02  
+ 67



58 +

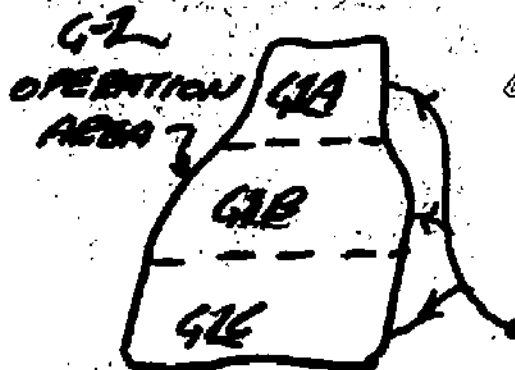
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED



CHANGE IN ACTIVITIES  
FOR 26 AUG. (NIGHT)

95  
65+



G-2  
TOD 261830H  
TOR 270230H

+63  
98

28 Aug

DECLASSIFIED

2/1	CP	015627	—
E3	PPB	034636	—
E1	PPB	028604	—
F1	PPB	006609	—
G3	PPB	<del>988643</del> 990642	—
G1A	PPB	971662	—
G2B	PBB	969658	—
G2C	PPB	967645	—
H60	CP	992678	—
H3	PPB	030712	—
CAP D-6		050603	—
CAP D-7		043620	—
CAP D-8		029704	—
PIT, 7 <sup>th</sup> Eng	PPB	002654	—

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		MOD CLEAR		SEND CLEAR	
A-CON		- R -		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
FROM		TO					
CONTRIVE		DECLASSIFIED		BLACKWELL			
ADDITION TO NIGHT ACTIVITIES X							
CONT. TIGER 8A X SOD AMBUSH X							
Ø347Ø3 X TOD 2724ØØH X TOR							
28Ø3ØØH.							
<del>Ø347Ø3 X TOD 2724ØØH X TOR</del>							
BW / MSZ							
Date 27Ø8ØØ							
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE			
27	8	67	1713	[Signature]			
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY				COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (DISTR - 11)			
FILED	COMM. CEN. NO.		HOW SENT		DISTR. TIME GROUP		
	553				21173H		

DECLASSIFIED

*Handwritten initials/signature*

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/UB/ub  
03400  
27 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 270001R to 272400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. One Plt Co F to provide security for ROUGH RIDER to hill #63.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, G, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E,F,G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 3 ;deadlined 1 *No ONTOS AVAILABLE AFTER 271600H, DUE TO AT BN Rough Rider commitment.*
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 11 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED: \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS: \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

\*1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

\*2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.



DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOB	TOB	PTL ROUTE
H1	Sety	Sqd	281800	290600	997707
H1B	Amb	Sqd	281900	290600	IP-997699-IP
H1T	OP/IP	2-FT	281900	290600	IP-995699-IP
H2	Cmb	3-Sqd	281830	290600	IP-969685
H2A	Amb	Sqd	282030	290030	FPB-977697-FPB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	290200	290600	FPB-966678-FPB
H3	IP	3-FT	281800	290600	030713
H3A	Amb	Sqd	281900	282400	IP-029704-IP
H3B	IP	2-FT	290330	290600	IP-041711-IP
HOP-1	op/IP	2-FT	281900	290600	973703

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	282100	290400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	282130	290430	IP-016627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	282145	290445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	281800	290600	IP-016627

GAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	280600	281800	050603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	280600	280800	IP-0560-IP
D-6	IP	4-FT	281800	290600	050603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	282200	290100	IP-055609-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	280600	282800	03621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	280900	281100	IP-048624-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	281800	290600	03621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	281930	282130	IP-016627-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	280600	281800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	281800	290600	027703
D-8B	Cmb	Sqd	282000	282300	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	280600	281800	0260, 0360
E2	Sety	Sqd	280600	281800	0263
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	280600	280800	024, 026-PPB
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	281800	290600	0260, 0360
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	290400	290600	PPB-039599
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	290300	290600	PPB-0360
E3A	Amb	Sqd	281800	290600	0263-PPB
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	282000	282200	PPB-041639-PPB
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	280600	280900	008609-IP
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	280800	281800	IP-991618
F2S	Cmb	Sqd	280930	281230	PPB-984612-PPB
F2C	Cmb	Sqd	281300	281600	PPB-992610-PPB
F3	Cmb	3-Sqd	280600	280800	022616, 008609
F3B	Cmb	Sqd	280800	281200	PPB-018605-PPB
F3C	Cmb	Sqd	281300	281600	PPB-019600-PPB
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	281800	290600	991618, 1003617
F2A	Cmb	Sqd	282000	282330	PPB-018617-PPB
F2B	Amb	Sqd	282015	290600	PPB-001609-PPB
F3	PPB	Sqd	281800	290600	008609
F3A	Amb	Sqd	281945	290600	PPB-014605-PPB
F3B	Amb	Sqd	281930	290600	PPB-018604-PPB
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G2	Sety	Sqd	280600	281800	990643
G2B	Amb	Sqd	280600	280900	999621-IP
G2S	Amb	Sqd	280600	280900	003611-IP
G2	Amb	3-Sqd	280600	280900	956636, 967648 969639-IP
G1A	Amb	Sqd	282100	290400	IP-967663-IP
G1B	Amb	Sqd	281800	290200	IP-968634-IP
G1C	Amb	Sqd	282300	290600	IP-956644
G3A	Sety	Sqd	281800	290600	990643
G3B	Amb	Sqd	281830	290600	IP-993623
G3C	Amb	Sqd	282000	290600	IP-003639
GCP-1	OP/IP	2PT	281900	290600	973622
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Sety	Sqd	280600	281800	997707
H1A	Sety	Sqd	280900	281100	IP-995699-IP
H2	Cmb	3-Sqd	280600	280700	969635-IP
H3	OP	3-PT	280600	281800	030713
H3A	Sety	Sqd	280900	281200	IP-042722-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)





CLASSIFICATION		PRIORITY		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR <input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR	
FROM		TO			
CONT		BW			
CHANGES AND ADDITIONS TO					
ACTIVITIES DURING 281800-290600					
1. CHANGE E3B AMBUSH LOCATION					
TO 048632, NEW TOR 282300H					
2. ADD E1 PLT CMB PATROL FROM					
042621 TO 027606 AND					
ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION					
AT 024598 TO 032599 AT					
290545 H. TO 290001H					
3. ADD HAS SQD SEC PATROL →					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SHOWN	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF ORIGINATOR	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 13)		
COMM CEN NO.			HOW SENT		
			DATE - TIME GROUP		
			281315H		
DECLASSIFIED					

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM	TO		
FROM 015627 TO 019632 TO			
010632 TO 007625 TO 014622			
TO IP. TOD 1930, TOR 0100			
4. ADD HRS SQD SECURITY PATROL			
FROM 015627 TO 011625 TO			
009631 TO 016632 TO IP.			
TOD 0400, TOR 0530			
RW / 08/15/44			
M 293 / BX →			
DATE	TIME	SIGNATURE AND NAME OF OPERATOR	
28	67	7315 RLB/Johnson	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TIME	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP
			881315 A

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

for  
A  
3/UB/ub  
03400  
28 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 280001H to 282400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. E/3 deployed at 0300H as reaction force to VC rocket attack. Rough Rider cancelled due to destruction of BA HEN Bridge. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Co E & F conduct combined operation with 1/1 South of 2/1 TAOR. Remaining companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, G, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E,F,G	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4 ;
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 11 men
- d. LVT B ;operational 19
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

SEP 09 1967  
[Redacted]

**SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM DA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.



2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	YTD	TOR	PCL ROUTE
<u>Co #E#</u>					
Co #E#	Comb S&D	Comp	290600	291800	0259, 0359
E2A	Comb/Amb	Sqd	291800	300600	IP-0263-IP
E2B	Comb	Sqd	292000	292200	FFB-048643-FFB
E2C	Comb	Sqd	300300	300600	FFB-050635
<u>Co #F#</u>					
Co #F#	Comb	Comb	290600	291800	0159
F1A	Comb/Amb	Sqd	300015	300600	FFB-997608-FFB
F1B	Comb/Amb	Sqd	292000	292345	FFB-003624-FFB
F2A	Comb/Amb	Sqd	300015	300500	FFB-025616-FFB
F2B	Comb/Amb	Sqd	292000	292345	FFB-0161-FFB
<u>Co #G#</u>					
G1B	Amb	Sqd	290600	290900	955645-IP
G2B	Amb	Sqd	290600	290900	994623-IP
G2	Sety	Sqd	290600	291800	990643
G1	Sety	Sqd	291800	300600	990643
G1A	Amb	Sqd	291800	300600	IP-006690-IP
G1B	Amb	Sqd	292100	300600	IP-992622-IP
G2A	Amb	Sqd	292030	300600	IP-956641
G2B	Comb/Amb	Sqd	292200	300400	IP-957650-IP
G2S	Amb	Sqd	291900	300600	IP-959697
<u>Co #H#</u>					
H1	Sety	3-Sqd	290600	291800	997707
H1A	Sety	Sqd	290900	292100	IP-002702-IP
H2	Comb	2-Sqd	290600	290700	069685-IP
H3	CP	3-PT	290600	291800	030713
H3A	Sety	Sqd	290900	292200	IP-036721-IP
H1	Sety	Sqd	291800	300600	997707
H1A	Amb	Sqd	291900	300600	IP-999699-IP
H1T	IP	3-PT	291900	300600	IP-995698
H2	Comb	2-Sqd	291830	300600	IP-969685
H2A	Amb	Sqd	292100	300100	FFB-997673-FFB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	300130	300600	FFB-964675-FFB
H3	IP	3-PT	291800	300600	997707
H3A	Amb	Sqd	291900	292400	IP-0028705-IP
H3B	IP	3-PT	300300	300600	IP-036713-IP
H1	CP	2-PT	291900	300600	975705

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOR	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<b>H&amp;S Co</b>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	292100	300400	IP-014628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	292130	300430	IP-014627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	292145	300445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	292200	300400	Vlc-016627

**GAP UNITS**

**D-6**

D-6	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	291400	291600	IP-0560-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	291800	300600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	292030	292300	IP-053593-IP

**D-7**

D-7	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	290800	291000	IP-035619-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	290600	300600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	300200	300400	IP-049622-IP

**D-8**

D-8	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	026703
D-8	IP	3-FT	290800	300600	026703
D-8B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	292100	292400	IP-0270-IP

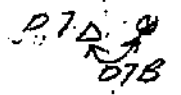
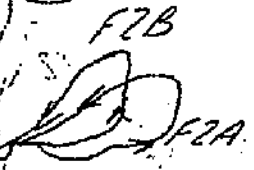
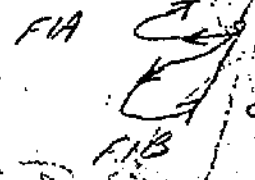
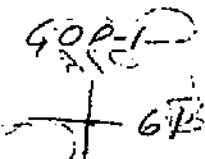
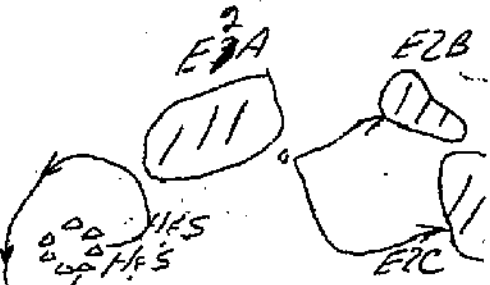
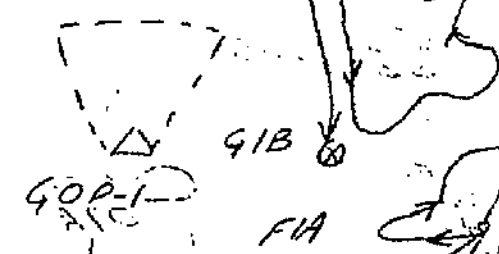
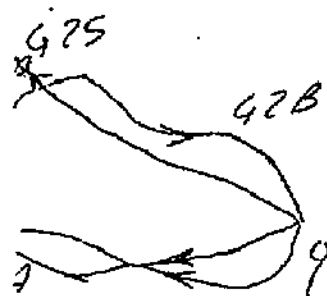
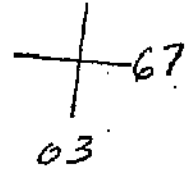
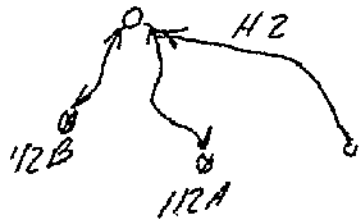
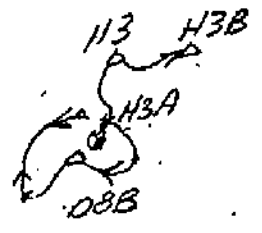
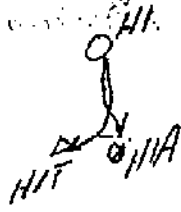
01-01-01	01-01-01	01-01-01	01-01-01	01-01-01	01-01-01
01-01-02	01-01-02	01-01-02	01-01-02	01-01-02	01-01-02
01-01-03	01-01-03	01-01-03	01-01-03	01-01-03	01-01-03
01-01-04	01-01-04	01-01-04	01-01-04	01-01-04	01-01-04
01-01-05	01-01-05	01-01-05	01-01-05	01-01-05	01-01-05
01-01-06	01-01-06	01-01-06	01-01-06	01-01-06	01-01-06
01-01-07	01-01-07	01-01-07	01-01-07	01-01-07	01-01-07
01-01-08	01-01-08	01-01-08	01-01-08	01-01-08	01-01-08
01-01-09	01-01-09	01-01-09	01-01-09	01-01-09	01-01-09
01-01-10	01-01-10	01-01-10	01-01-10	01-01-10	01-01-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 291800H to 300600H  
August 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)

DG  
D6A  
8

*from ops on pat security mission re  
Operation Summary & Plans Summary*



HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

*JWJ*

3/UB/ub  
03400  
29 Aug 1967

SIERP: Period 290001H to 292400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Rough Rider cancelled due to the destruction of CAU DO Bridge. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. One platoon Co F to assume security of CAU DO Bridge. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.
3. SECURITY EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, G, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPE OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
3,6,3	1 each	1 each	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 11 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVT-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps



RECORDED

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED: \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS: \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	300600	301200	0263-IP
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	301200	301800	0263
E2A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	301800	310600	V1c-0263
E2B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	302000	302300	IP-V1c-048640-IP
E2C	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	310400	310600	IP-034623-IP
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	310400	310600	IP-0260, 0360, 0259
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	300600	300800	FPB-009609
F1A	Cmb	Sqd	301200	301600	FPB-998598, 007601-FPB
F1B	Cmb	Sqd	300800	301100	FPB-018604, 010599- 012603-FPB
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	300600	300800	009609-IP
F3A&B	Cmb	Sqd	300600	301800	IP-993613
F3C	Cmb	Sqd	300600	301800	IP-998618
F4A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	302100	302400	FPB-000611, 002615, 001619, 009615-FPB
F4B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	302400	310300	FPB-02619 017620, 016614-IP
F4C	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	310300	310600	FPB-015616, 007627, 010614-FPB
F5A	Amb	Sqd	301900	310600	FPB-989610
F5B	Amb	Sqd	301900	310600	FPB-992609
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1B	Amb	Sqd	300600	300900	991623-IP
G2A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	301000	301800	IP-997623, 002630
G2B-1	Cmb	Sqd	301300	301500	IP-009635-IP
G2B-2	Cmb	Sqd	301430	301700	IP-009635-IP
G2S	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	301630	301800	IP-009636, 000637
G2A	Amb	Sqd	300600	300900	956639-IP
G2S	Amb	Sqd	300600	300800	960655-IP
G3B	Cmb	Sqd	301500	301800	IP-974660, 966672 961658, 970649
G3C	Amb	Sqd	301500	301800	IP-972660, 962660
G2A	Amb	Sqd	301800	310600	002630
G2S	Amb	Sqd	301800	310600	000637
G3A	Amb	Sqd	302000	310500	IP-955640-IP
G3B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	301800	310200	970649, 959635, 972635-IP
G3C	Amb	Sqd	301800	310600	962660
G1	IP	3-Sqd	301900	310600	973623
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1A	Sety	Sqd	300900	301100	IP-995699-IP
H1	Sety	3-Sqd	300600	301800	997707
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	300600	300700	969685-IP
H3	IP	3-PT	300600	301800	014683

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
H1	Scty	3-Sqd	301800	310600	997707
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	301830	310600	IP-968685
H2A	Amb	Sqd	302000	302400	PPB-962679-PPB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	310030	310430	PPB-970695-PPB
H3	LP	3-FT	301800	310600	014683
H3A	Amb	Sqd	302200	310900	IP-006695-IP
H3B	Amb	Sqd	302200	310900	IP-011628-IP
H3C	Amb	Sqd	302200	310900	IP-025679-IP
H4	OP	3-FT	301900	310600	975705

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	300600	301800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	300600	301800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	300600	301800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	300600	301800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	300600	301800	IP-016627-IP

H&S 1	LP	FT	301800	310600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	301800	310600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	LP	FT	301800	310600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	301800	310600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	302100	310400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	302130	310430	IP-014627-IP
H&S 7	LP	FT	302145	310445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	Sqd	301830	302330	Wls-016627

GAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	300600	301800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	301700	301800	IP-018608, 014605,
					045600
D-6	LP	3-FT	301800	310600	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	301800	301900	045600, 053996
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	302000	302300	IP-055615-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	300600	301800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	301100	301800	IP-044629-IP
D-7	LP	3-FT	301800	310600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	302000	302200	IP-037625-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	300600	301800	025705
D-8B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	3010100	310400	IP-0270-IP

91-000000-01 000100 000000  
 91-000000-02 000200 000000  
 91-000000-03 000300 000000  
 91-000000-04 000400 000000  
 91-000000-05 000500 000000

Activity Overlay for period 300600H to 301800H  
August 1967  
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

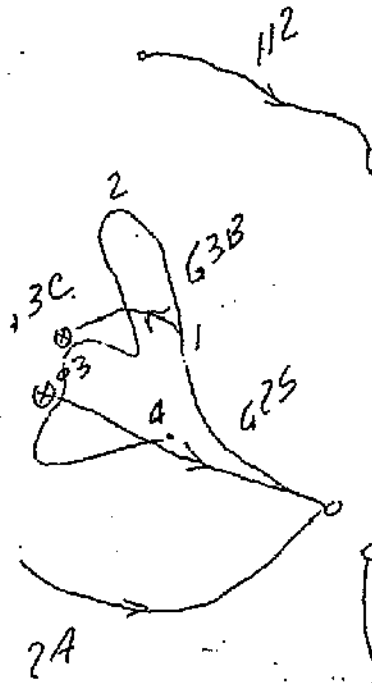
97

71 +

0111

0 DB

4-13



+ 66  
03

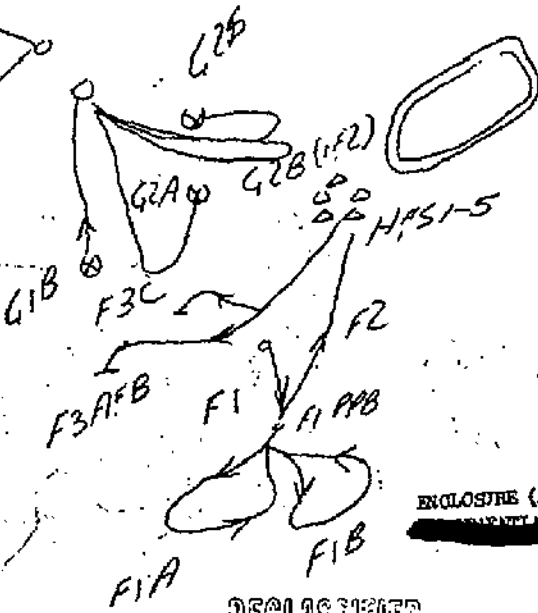
E2

E1

61 +  
97

807  
D7

DE

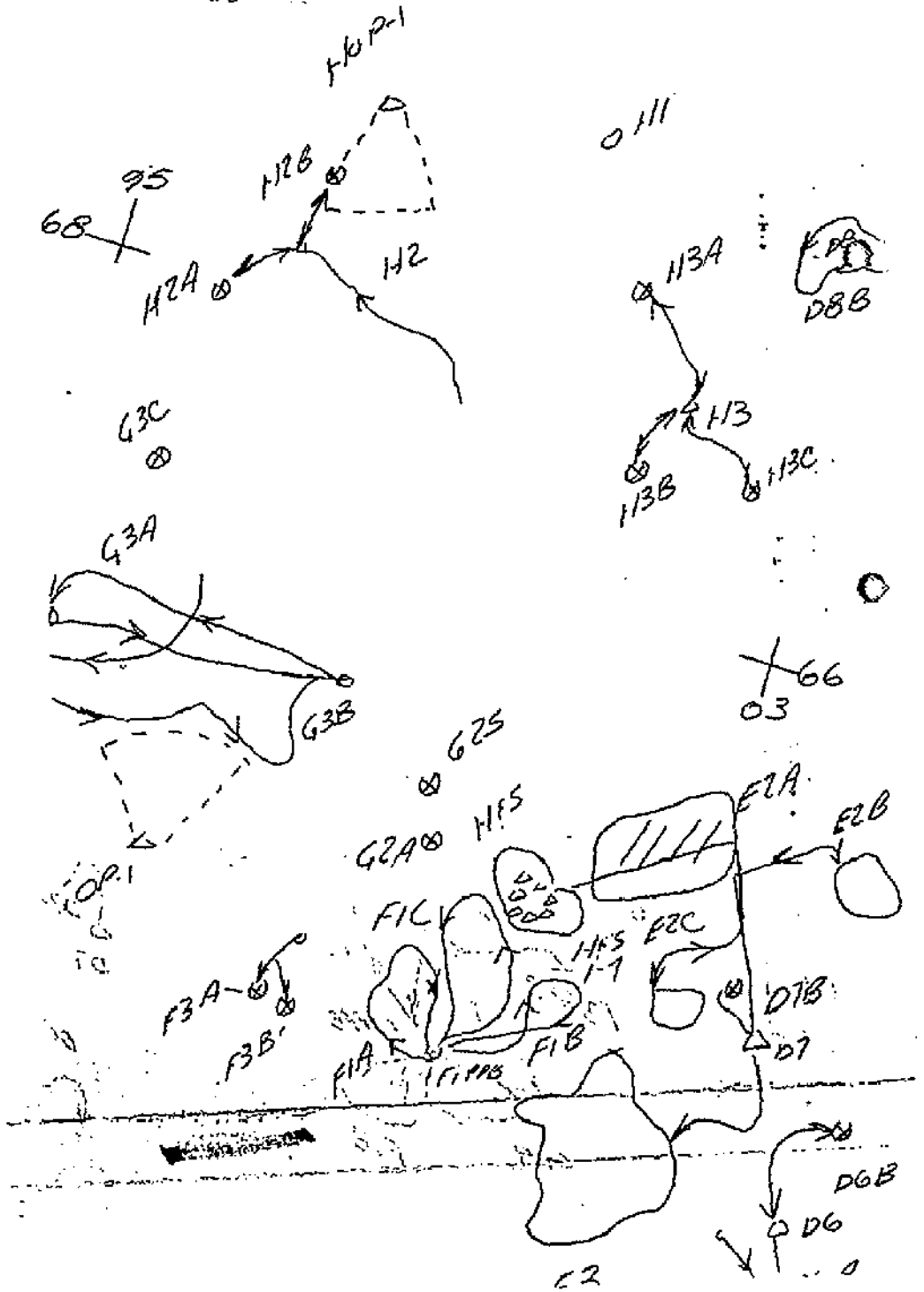


ENCLOSURE (2)  
[Redacted]

DECLASSIFIED



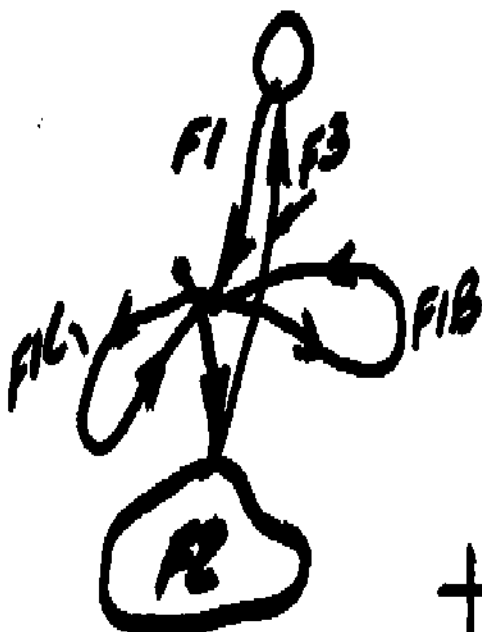
Activity Overlay for period 301800H to 311800H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



**CHANGE IN DAY ACTIVITIES  
FOR 29 AUG 67**

DECLASSIFIED

69  
98



60  
03

**F2 CMB  
TOD 290600H  
TOR 290700H-PPB  
291800**

**F3 CMB  
TOD 290600H  
TOR 290800H**

**F1 CMB  
TOD 291200H  
TOR 291300H-PPB**

**FIB CMB  
TOD 291230H  
TOR 291630H**

**FIC CMB  
TOD 291400H  
TOR 291630H**

**CHANGE IN ACTIVITIES  
FOR 29 AUG (NIGHT)**

DECLASSIFIED

72  
66



**EIA CMB/AMB  
291800H TO 300600H**

**EIB CMB/AMB  
TO D 292000H  
TOR 292200H**

**EIC CMB/AMB  
TO D 300300H  
TOR 300600H**

62  
06

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND NO. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> SEND NO. 2	
UNCLAS		P			
FROM			TO		
C			BW		
ADDITION TO DAY ACTIVITIES					
1. CAD D-8 500 Cmb RTL FROM					
AT (029704) TO CKPT #1 (028705) TO CKPT #2					
(031711) TO CKPT #3 (030713) TO CKPT #4					
(090710) TO T.P. TO 301300 TO 301600					
		BW		11243	
		WGR		30 12304	
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME	MONITORING AND BANK OF RELEASES	
30	AUG	67	1200	P. M. [Signature]	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY (INSTR - 1)		
COMM. CEN. NO.		HOW SENT		DATE-TIME GROUP	
565		✓			

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

for  
A

3/UB/ub  
03400  
30 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 300001H to 302400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. 1 plt Co H provide security for CAU 30 Bridge, 2 plts Co F provide security for CAU 15 Bridge, 1 plt Co G provide security for MA DONG Bridge, 1 Tm M&S Co provide security for 7th Comm Bn pole detail. Remainder of other companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP's/OP's with emphasis in the Rocket Belt during period of darkness. Two Teams man OP's in Tank Bn and 7th M&S TAOR.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. No changes to above.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, G, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Units</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
S	3	3	
F	1	1	
G	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 2 ;operational 2
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 11 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTR 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

CONFIDENTIAL

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM DA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIR \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

--	--

A B

LISTENING POST (LP)/  
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

--	--

C D

--	--

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

G H

--	--

I J

--	--

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

--	--

M N

--	--

O P

--	--

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

--	--

S T

--	--

U V

--	--

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

--	--

Y Z

--	--

AA BB

--	--

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

--	--

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

GG HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co "B"</u>					
E1	Scty	3-Sqd	310600	311800	IP-0263
E2A	Cmb	Sqd	310600	310800	023624-PFB
E2B	Cmb	Sqd	310600	310800	053630-PFB
<u>Co "C"</u>					
E1	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	311800	010600	IP-0263-IP
E2A	Cmb	Sqd	010200	010600	PFB-043643-PFB
E2B	Cmb	Sqd	311900	312300	PFB-051639-PFB
E2C	Cmb	Sqd	312000	010600	PFB-040623-PFB
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	010200	010600	PFB-0260, 0360
<u>Co "D"</u>					
F2A	Emb	Sqd	010100	010600	IP*005615-IP
F2B	Cmb	Sqd	311900	312400	IP 985619
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G2A	Scty	Sqd	310600	310800	IP-990643
G2B	Amb	Sqd	310600	310730	000637-IP
G3B	Scty	Sqd	310600	311800	990643
G3C	Amb	Sqd	310600	310730	963660-IP
G1A	Amb	Sqd	312200	010600	IP-969639
G1B	Amb	Sqd	312030	010600	IP-059631
G1C	Cmb	Sqd	311900	010600	PFB-960651, 968642, 970651-IP
G3A	Cmb	Sqd	312000	010600	IP-000628, 010630, 006639-IP
G2B	Scty	Sqd	311800	010600	990643
G3C	Amb	Sqd	311900	010600	IP-990628
GCP-1	CP/IP	2-FT	311900	010600	973623
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Scty	Sqd	310600	311800	997707
H2	Scty	Sqd	310600	310700	969685-IP
H3	Scty	3-Sqd	310600	311800	016683
H1A	Amb	Sqd	312000	010600	IP-999699
H2	Cmb	2-Sqd	311830	010600	IP-969685
H2A	Amb	Sqd	312030	010030	PFB-961678-PFB
H2B	Amb	Sqd	010100	010400	PFB-969669-PFB
H2T	Scty	2-FT	311900	010600	995699
H3	CP	3-FT	311800	010600	016683
H3A	Amb	Sqd	312200	010300	010702
H3B	Amb	Sqd	312400	010400	PFB-025635-PFB
H3C	Amb	Sqd	312400	010400	IP-022700-IP
H3D	Amb	Sqd	312000	312400	IP-025714-IP
HCP-1	CP/IP	2-FT	311900	010600	975703

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>H&amp;S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-014628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	312100	010400	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	312130	010430	IP-014627-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	312145	010445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Saty	5-Sqd	311800	010600	Vic-016627
H&S 1	Saty	3-Sqd	010100	010530	IP-016623, 006628, 015634-IP

GAP UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	310600	311800	050603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	310800	311000	IP-043610, 043598-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	311800	010600	050603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	312100	312330	IP-050613-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	310600	311800	050603
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	310800	311000	IP-042628-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	311800	010600	050603
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	010400	010600	IP-028623-IP

D-8

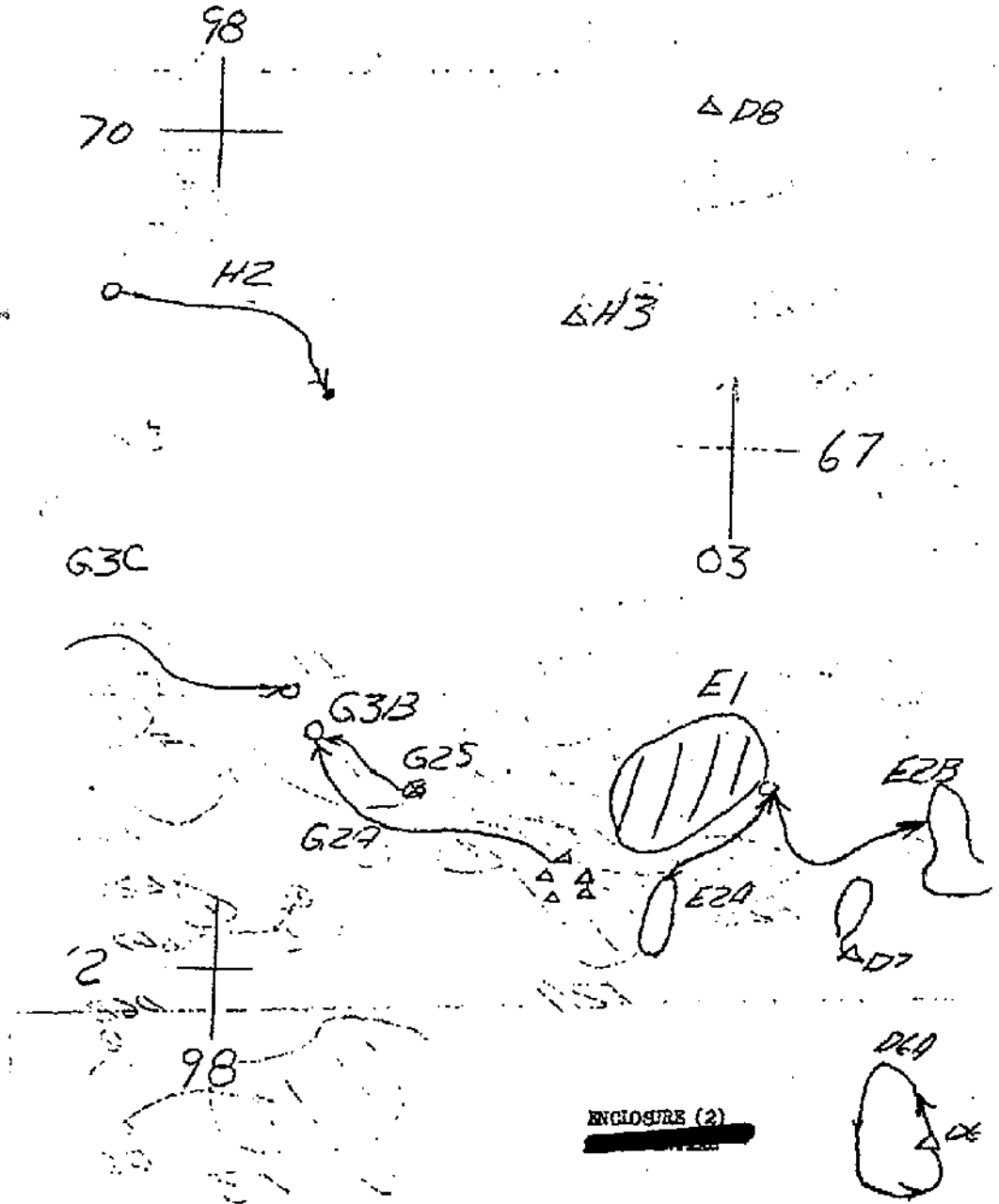
D-8	OP	3-FT	310600	311800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	311800	010600	027703
D-8	Cmb	Sqd	312200	010100	IP-020700, 031703-IP

01-0100-01	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-02	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-03	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-04	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-05	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-06	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-07	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-08	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-09	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100
01-0100-10	010100	010100	010100	010100	010100



Activity Overlay for period 310600H to 311800H  
August 1967

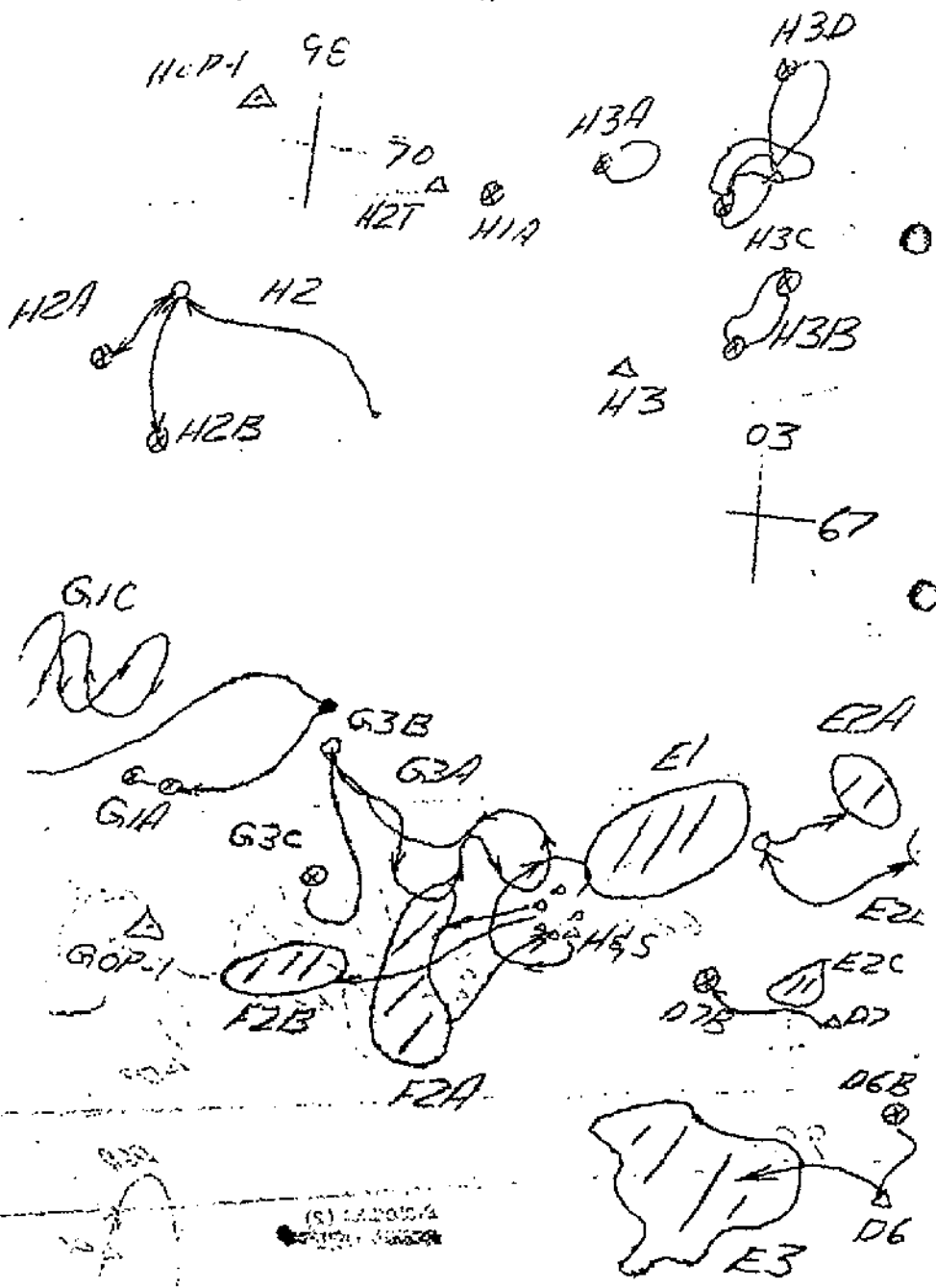
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



2021 0000000000

DECLASSIFIED

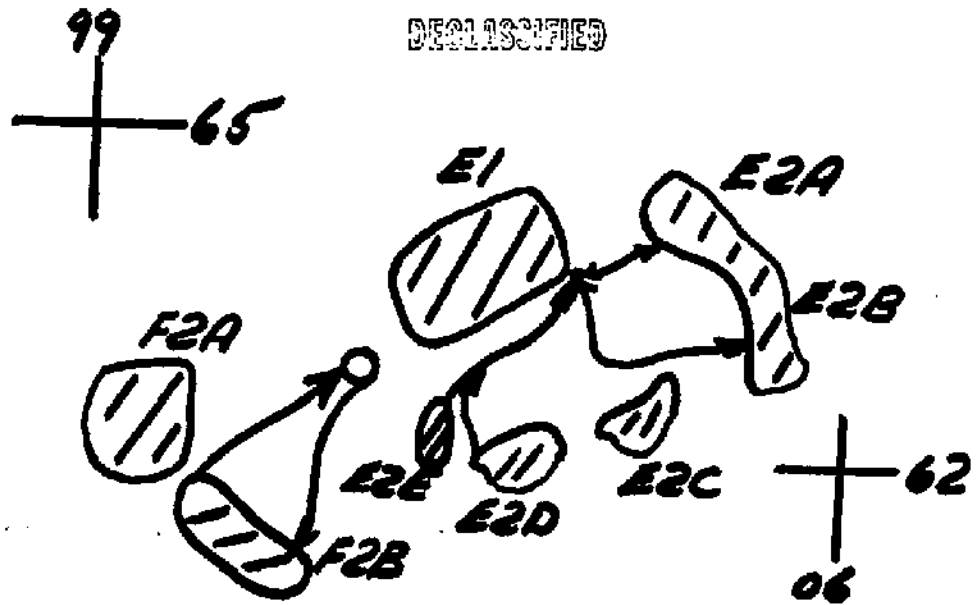
Activity Overlay for period 311300H to 010600H  
August 1967  
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



(S) 122010/A

DECLASSIFIED (S)

DECLASSIFIED



**E1-COM/AMB.**  
 TOD-301800-H  
 TOR-310600-H

**E2A-CMB.**  
 TOD-302000-H  
 TOR-302300-H

**E2B-CMB.**  
 TOD-310300-H  
 TOR-310600-H

**E2C-CMB.**  
 TOD-302000-H  
 TOR-310600-H

**E2D-CMB.**  
 TOD-302000-H  
 TOR-302300-H

**E2E-CMB**  
 TOD-302000-H  
 TOR-302300-H

**F2A-CMB**  
 TOD-300030-H  
 TOR-310600-H

**F2B-CMB**  
 TOD-301900-H  
 TOR-302400-H

**[REDACTED]**

HEADQUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/UB/ub  
03400  
30 Aug 1967

SITREP: Period 310001H to 312400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. 1 plt Co H provide security for CAU DO <sup>Squad</sup> Bridge, 2 plts Co F provide security for CAM LE Bridge, 1 ~~pl~~ Co G provide security for HA DONG Bridge, 1 Tm H&S Co provide security for 7th Comm Bn pole detail. Two Teams man OP's in Tank Bn and 7th Mar TAOR. Remainder of other companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP's/OP's with emphasis in the Rocket Belt during period of darkness.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Co E assigned Rough Rider security detail.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, G, OP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Units</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
E	3	3	
F	1	1	
G	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 2 ;operational 2
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 11 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

GENE A. DEEGAN  
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

030150013124

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM DA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIR \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY-NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>FILE ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
-E2A	Scty	Sqd	010600	011800	015627 015627 IP-0263-IP
-E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	010600	011800	026609, 025603, 030607
-E2A	Cmb	Sqd	011800	020600	043619, 043623
-E2B	Cmb	Sqd	011900	012400	PFB-038630, 054636, 043646-PFB
-E2C	Cmb	Sqd	020100	020600	PFB-021638, 030619-PFB
-E3	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	011800	020600	PFB-035601, 026602, 033617-PFB

Co "F" Night activities only

-F2A	Cmb	Sqd	011900	012400	015627 015627 IP-001612, 009610-IP
-F2B	Cmb	Sqd	020100	020600	IP-990624, 997619-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
-G1A/B	Amb	2-Sqd	010600	010745	959632, 969639-IP 989644
-G2A	Scty	Sqd	010600	011800	990643
-G3C	Amb	Sqd	010600	010800	997628-IP 990643
-G1A	Amb	Sqd	011800	020600	990643 IP-001638
-G1B	Scty	Sqd	011800	020600	990643
-G1C	Amb	Sqd	012030	020600	990643-IP-990632
-G2A	Amb	Sqd	011900	020600	990643-IP-997646
-G2B	Amb	Sqd	011830	020600	990643-IP-965633
-G2B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	012200	020600	990643-IP-969645, 957632,
-G3P-1	OP/IP	3-PT	011900	020600	989641-IP 973623

<u>Co "H"</u>					
-H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	010600	010700	968685-IP
-H2	Scty	Sqd	010600	011800	997704
-H3	Scty	Sqd	010600	011800	015683
-H1	Cmb	2-Sqd	011800	020600	990675-IP-968685
-H1A	Amb	Sqd	012100	020100	PFB-675671-PFB
-H1B	Amb	Sqd	020100	020400	PFB-969695-PFB
-H1T	Scty	2-PT	011900	020600	995699
-H2	Scty	Sqd	011800	020600	997704
-H2A	Amb	Sqd	012000	020600	997707-IP-999699-IP
-H3	Scty	Sqd	011800	020600	015683
-H3A	Amb	Sqd	012300	020100	PFB-999690-PFB
-H3B	Amb	Sqd	012000	020400	PFB-010703-PFB
-H3C	Amb	Sqd	012200	020300	PFB-035699-PFB
-H3D	Amb	Sqd	012400	020500	PFB-025679-PFB
-H3P-1	OP/IP	3-PT	011900	020600	975705

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TEL ROUTE
<b>H&amp;S 02</b>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016628-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016637-IP
<b>H&amp;S 03</b>					
H&S 1	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	012100	020400	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	012130	020430	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	012145	020445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Saty	Sqd	012100	020430	IP-001631, 010621-IP

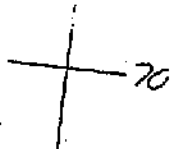
**GAP UNITS**

<b>D-6</b>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	010600	011800	050603
D-6A	Emb	Sqd	011800	011200	IP-055612, 041611-IP
<b>D-7</b>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	010600	011800	043621
D-7A	Emb	Sqd	010600	011800	IP-040626-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	011800	020600	043621
D-7B	LP	3-FT	012300	020100	IP-048618-IP
<b>D-8</b>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	010600	011800	027703
D-8A	Saty	Sqd	011030	011800	IP-19699-IP
D-8	IP	3-FT	011800	020600	027703
D-8B	Emb	Sqd	012330	020230	IP-020700-IP

01-100000-01	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-02	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-03	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-04	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-05	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-06	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-07	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-08	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-09	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000
01-100000-10	020000	020000	020000	020000	020000

ENCLOSURE (2)

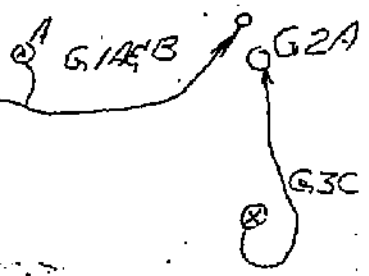
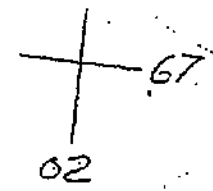
98



OH2



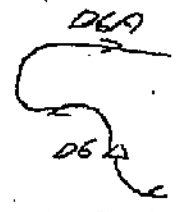
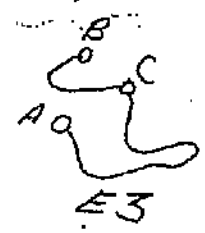
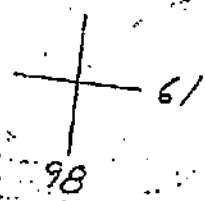
H3



E2A

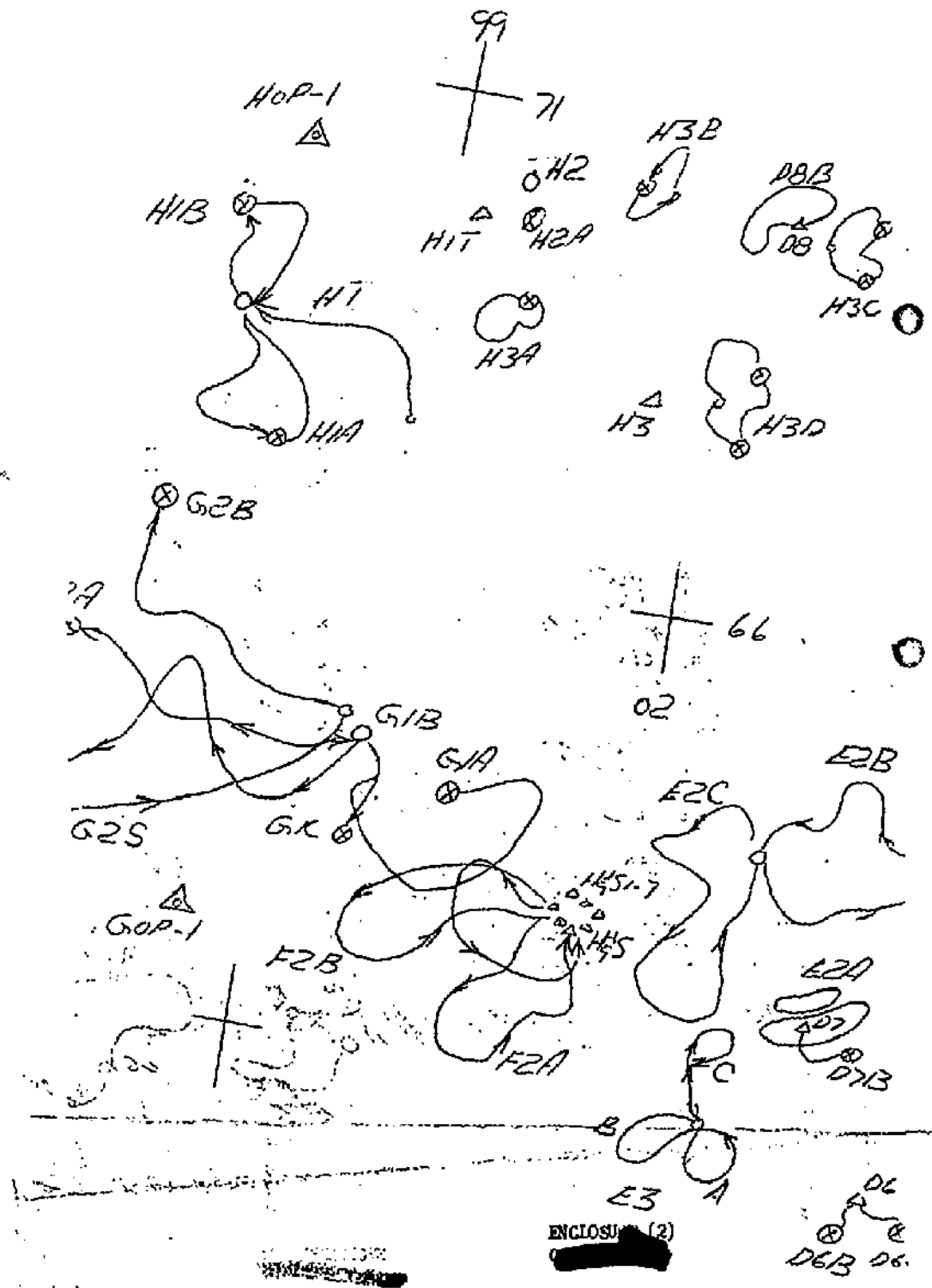


HESI-S



ENCLOSURE (2)





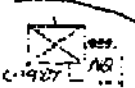
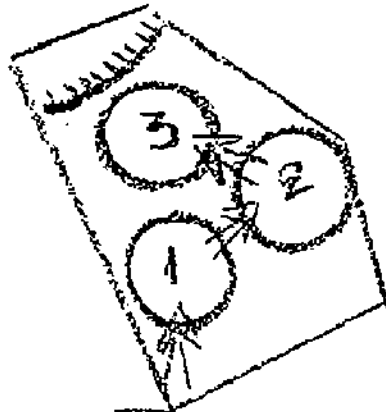
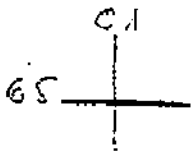
DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

U- HONG - ĐỒ HÀNH - QUÂN  
Điện-Bản : 28 (28)

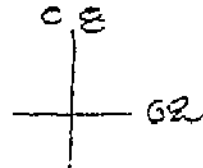
T/C bản-đồ Đại-Lực 6640 IV  
Tỷ-lệ: 1/50.000

Bản Số: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chi-Khu Điện-Bản  
BT. 065.585  
Hội 221500G-3-67  
AT - K I N



240630H.9-67

8603 BIK  
CAC - A ?



DECLASSIFIED

Nơi gửi : Chi-Khu Điện-Bản  
Nơi nhận : Đại-đội 927/ĐPĐ  
: Trung-đội Nghĩa-Quân Thanh-Phong  
Đại-Ủy CHH Hết-động Hòn-Hợp Đ.Đ  
Thiếu-Ủy Trung-Tâm-Trưởng HDHH.

Thông-báo: BCH Tiểu-Khu Quảng-Nam (P.3)  
Ban Cán-Sự Chi-Khu Điện-Bản

Số: 1005 /CKQB/B3/Kin / Thi-hành CD số 616

ngày 21-8-67 của BCH/TKQN / Để tiêu-diệt thành phần Du-khi  
và Cơ-sở của V/O / Chi-Khu to-chức Hành-Quân Điện-Bản: 28  
trong Khu Ngũ-giác BT.030646 - 040646 - 052640 - 057627 -  
042621 / Thành-phần tham-dự gồm có : Đại-đội (-) 927/ĐPĐ  
Trung-đội NQ Thanh-Phong /

THU 1 / Trung-đội NQ Thanh-Phong xuất-phát tại diem nghỉ  
đem hai 240530H-8-67 di-chuyen tren Quoc-lq 1 đến gặp Đại-  
đội 927 tại BT.042620 /

THU 2 / Đại-đội 927 đ/e lại một thành-phần bảo-vệ Đơn Đoàn  
Quit và Thanh-Trung số binh-sĩ còn lại phối-hợp cùng Trung-  
đội NQ Thanh-Phong xuất-phát tại BT.042620 hai 240630H-8-67  
tiên-chiến mục-tiêu 1 xâm-kiểm hạm bí-mật lực-sốt kỹ-càng  
xong tiếp-tục tiên-chiến mục-tiêu 2 và 3 nhiệm-vụ như mục-  
tiêu 1 / Căn-then lực di-chuyen trong vùng Hành-quan có  
nhiều mìn và hạm-chông /

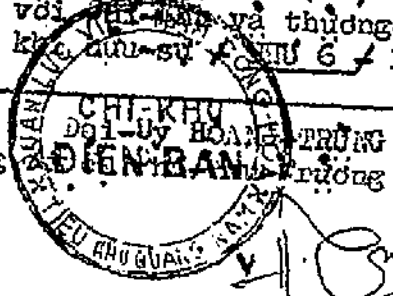
THU 3 / Nhờ Đại-Ủy Chi-Huy-Trưởng Trung-Tâm Điều-hành Hết-  
động Hòn-Hợp liên-lạc BCH/Tiểu-Đoàn 2/I/PQLC/HK làm nút-  
chặn từ BT.032642 đến BT.043647 hoàn tất trước 240630H-8-67  
và báo CQB 6 biệt để Trung-đội NQ Thanh-Phong tham-dự Hết-  
động /

THU 4 / Bắt tất cả những Thanh-niên tron Quan-diện và những  
người tinh-nghỉ trong vùng Hành-Quan và bắt tất cả những  
người trong Vùng Hành-Quan chạy ra hướng nút-chặn / Số người  
bắt được đưa về Đơn Đoàn Thanh-Quit báo Chi-Khu ra nhận /

THU 4 / Hành-Quân dự-trả trong ngày / Sang theo 1 bữa cơm  
trưa /

THU 5 / Trung-Ủy Đại-đội-Trưởng Chi-Huy cuộc Hành-Quan / Làm  
lạc theo Bắc-lệnh truyền-tin tháng 08-67 / Trước khi di-  
chuyen số máy liên lạc với Chi-Khu và thường-xuyen báo-cáo  
để theo dõi và yem-trợ khu vực / THU 6 / Báo nhận thi-  
hành / Chấm Hết (-)

Quan-Trưởng Chi-Khu Điện-Bản



Handwritten signature and the code 'TAB-V'.

Message

DECLASSIFIED

From: DIEM BAN Subsector

To: 927 R.F. Company

Info: QUANG HAM Sector HQ (Sg): DIEM BAN Advisory Team  
Priority: 1005/CK22/03.1

Executive message number 6163 on 21/8/67 of QUANG HAM Sector HQ for destroy and kill all the guerrillas and their construction and organization DIEM BAN 2

In the area at 03064655 040648 050640 057627

042621 The units participate consists of 1 Company (3) of

927 R.F. and a platoon of P.F. THANH PHONG

1st THANH PHONG P.F. platoon start at 240530<sup>H</sup>/8/67

and move out on 1<sup>st</sup> road come to meet 927 Company at 042620

2nd 927<sup>th</sup> Company reserve as element to protect (defend)

THANH QUI and THANH TRUNG. 927<sup>th</sup> Company will combine

with P.F. platoon of THANH PHONG start at 042620 at

240630<sup>H</sup>/8/67 to seize 1<sup>st</sup> objective. Try to find out

the secret tunnels and confirm to seize 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>

objectives. Take carefully when remove on the operational ton

which has many booby traps (mines).

3rd Thanks to Captain (Activity center commander) make

contact with 2<sup>nd</sup> Marine Bn to make blocking point

at 032642 to at 043647 2<sup>nd</sup> Marine Bn has to finish

before 240630<sup>H</sup>/8/67

4<sup>th</sup> Capture all the youth who don't go in army  
and all suspects in the operational zone. All the  
captured persons carry to THANH QUU post and  
announce to DAN BAN Sector.

4<sup>th</sup> The day of operation will be one day. Bring the food  
5<sup>th</sup> Lieutenant commander of operation will use VSOT  
in 08/67. Before move out, I have to open the radio  
to make contact with DAN BAN Sector and have to  
report to parent and support when need.

6<sup>th</sup> Executive  
CAPTAIN HO ANH TRUNG

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

BnO 1550.1B  
3/RBR/gab  
15 Aug 1967

BATTALION ORDER 1550.1B

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Indoctrination of Replacements and Debriefing of Rotstees

Ref: (s) RegO 1306.1

Encl: (1) Troop Orientation Schedule  
(2) Officer/SNCO Orientation Schedule  
(3) Weapons Training Schedule  
(4) Individual Field Protective Mask Training  
(5) Rotating Personnel Debriefing Schedule

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the orientation, briefing, and indoctrination of replacements and the debriefing and security of military information guidance of personnel rotating to CONUS within this battalion.

2. Cancellation. BnO 1550.1A.

3. General

a. Reference (s) and other current directives require and publish guidance for the orientation and debriefing of newly joined officers, staff non-commissioned officers, and the indoctrination of troops in the infantry battalion. It is necessary for each individual to be made aware of the mission and the objectives of our role in Vietnam, and of their individual responsibilities as members of the U.S. Armed Forces.

b. Additionally, it is necessary to provide factual information to assist rotating Marines who may be interviewed by news media upon return to CONUS. Limited observation, lack of information or lack of understanding of our role in Vietnam may cause rotating personnel to make thoughtless comments creating erroneous impressions and degrading the excellent record made by Marines in our efforts to defeat the Viet Cong and aid the Vietnamese people. Further, rotating personnel should be advised of what articles of military equipment, souvenirs, or war trophies may be retained.

DECLASSIFIED

TAB I

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

4. Instructions

a. All officers and staff non-commissioned officers will report to the S-1 for orientation briefing, in accordance with enclosure (2).

b. All personnel in the grade of Sergeant or below will attend the troop orientation program as outlined in enclosure (1).

c. All Sergeants and below rotating or departing on leave to CONUS will report to the S-1 three days prior to their departure date for a debriefing. A special orientation will be given to personnel departing on emergency leave.

d. Company Commanders will conduct a minimum of one orientation monthly covering the "Rules of Engagement", and the Marine Corps role in Vietnam.

5. Action

a. All officer and enlisted personnel joining this Battalion will remain in the Battalion CP for a period of three days not to include the date of arrival. This period is to allow joinee time for orientation, indoctrination and processing.

(1) Administrative processing of all individuals, to include an audit of service record books and pay records will be accomplished during the first full day after their arrival. In addition, weapons training and zero firing will be conducted by the S-3.

(2) Sergeants and below will attend orientation lectures, at the times listed in enclosure (1), on the second full day after arrival.

(3) All personnel will report to the Battalion Dental Officer on the third day for charting, treatment and/or future appointments.

(4) Corporals and below will report to the Headquarters Commandant at 1745 on the second and third day for assignment to night perimeter security.

b. Staff Officers will prepare referenced outlines of briefs to be presented to troops and Officer/SNCO. These outlines will be retained on file in respective sections and

71  
EnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

and a copy maintained by the S-3.

c. Orientation instructors will indoctrinate personnel in the subjects listed in enclosure (1) through (4), and in the case of personnel rotating and departing on leave, enclosure (5). As a matter of policy, the section Staff Officer will ordinarily present the orientation brief.

d. Company Commanders will indoctrinate personnel in the subjects indicated in enclosure (1).

*Archie Van Winkle*  
ARCHIE VAN WINKLE

DISTRIBUTION "A"



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

BnO 1550.1B Ch 1  
3/PAM/ub  
27 Aug 1967

BATTALION ORDER 1550.1B Ch 1

FROM: Commanding Officer  
TO: Distribution List

Subj: Indoctrination of Replacements and Debriefing of Rotatees

Encl: (1) New enclosure (3) to the basic Order.

1. Purpose. To transmit a new enclosure (3) to the basic Order.
2. Action. Remove and destroy the present enclosure (3) of the basic Order and insert new enclosure.
3. Filing Instructions. This change will be filed in numerical sequence of the pages in the basic Order.

  
ARCHIE VAN WINKLE

DISTRIBUTION "A"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

BATTALION TROOP INDOCTRINATION SCHEDULE AND OUTLINE

CO	0830	1. Welcome aboard
S-1	0900	1. MPC 2. Plastre Spending 3. Pay & Allowances 4. Emergency Leave 5. Evac/Casualty 6. Record Emer Data 7. R&R 8. Postal Regulations 9. Private Weapons 10. PX Facilities 11. Request Mast
S-2	0930	1. VC Mission 2. S-2 Mission 3. TAOR/Weather 4. Enemy Forces 5. Enemy Tactics  a. Mines b. Ambushes c. Snipers d. Raids  6. Rewards Program 7. Handling POW's  a. Equipment b. War Trophies  8. Care of Maps 9. VC Infrastructure 10. Kit Carson's Employment 11. Security Compromises
S-3	1015	1. Bn Mission 2. Rules of Engagement 3. Troop Conduct 4. MACV Rules 5. Support Arms 6. VN Armed Forces  a. ARVN b. RF c. PF d. CAP Units  7. Weapons Safety

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

S-4

1045

1. Motor Transport
2. Supplies
3. Resupply
4. Ammunition
5. Discarded Gear
6. Armory
7. Engineers
8. Mess Hall
9. Battalion Police

S-5

1105

1. Civil Affairs/Civic Action
2. Psy War
3. VN Customs
4. Chieu Hoi/Kit Carson
5. Pacification
6. RDC
7. Assisting VN People
8. Unnecessary Force Detainees
9. Conduct/Attitude to VN
10. VN Parties

Legal

1125

1. Off Limits
2. Prostitution
3. Narcotics
4. Alcohol
5. Legal Assistance
6. Accidental Discharges
7. Loss of Weapons
8. Sleeping on Post

Lunch

1200-1300

Medical

1300

1. Buddy Aid
2. Heat Casualties
3. Personal Hygiene
4. Preventive Medicine
5. Venereal Disease

Chaplain

1345

1. Respect for Religious Based Customs of VN
2. Religions of VN
3. Bn Divine Services
4. Moral Guidance

Sergeant Major 1420

1. Military Decorum
2. Local Regulations
3. Courtesy & Discipline

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

NBC NCO            1500  
Company Commander

Protective Mask & Gas Chamber

1. Welcome Aboard
2. Aggressiveness
3. Discipline
4. Leadership
5. Personnel Response

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

OFFICER/SNCO ORIENTATION

S-1	0800	1. Admin Processing 2. Bn Admin Procedures
S-2	(30 Min)	1. Map Availability & Care 2. TAOR Characteristics 3. Document/Prisoner Tags 4. Weather Data-Tide Tables 5. Challenge/Countersign 6. Mining Records, Reports 7. Starlight Scope 8. S-2 Scout Employment 9. Kit Carson Employment 10. Interpreters 11. Aerial Recon
S-2	(20 Min)	
S-3	(30 Min)	1. GOC Functions, Tour 2. Reporting Importance 3. Spot Reports 4. Air Support  a. Medevacs  5. Rules of Engagement 6. Local Coordination 7. Supporting Arms
S-4	(20 Min)	1. Resupply 2. Transportation 3. MSR's 4. Ordnance 5. Weapons-782 Gear 6. Discarded Gear 7. Water Conservation
MT	(10 Min)	1. Vehicles Lv GP 2. Emergency Procedures 3. Accidents 4. Safety, General
Supply	(15 Min)	1. Responsible Accounts 2. Weapons-782 Gear 3. Clothing Regs
Comm	(30 Min)	1. Comm Available 2. Wire System 3. Radio Communications 4. Present Problem Areas

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

Chaplain (10 Min)

1. Services
2. Moral Guidance

Medical (30 Min)

1. General Hygiene
2. Preventive Medicine
3. Non-Battle Casualty
4. Battle Casualties
5. Treatment of VN

S-5 (25 Min)

1. Civil Affairs/Civic Action
2. Psy War
3. VN Customs
4. Chieu Hoi/Kit Carson
5. Pacification
6. RDC, Concept
7. Assisting VN People
8. Use of Force-Detainees
9. Use of Force-U.S. Arrests
10. Incidents, Backlash Reports
11. Leaflet Drops
12. MedCap Reports
13. County Fairs
14. VN Parties

Legal (20 Min)

1. Off Limits
2. Prostitution
3. Narcotics
4. Alcohol
5. Legal Assistance
6. Accidental Discharges
7. Loss of Wpns
8. Sleeping on Post
9. Investigations
10. Court Martials
11. Search and Seizures

HQ's Comdt (30 Min)

1. Perimeter Defense Plan
2. Tour of Perimeter

81mm Mortars (25 Min)

1. Strength, Displacement
2. Computing Missions
3. Gun Lay
4. Ammunition
5. Effective Ranges

AT Plt (20 Min)

1. Operational Status
2. Deployment
3. Limitations
4. Employment

DECLASSIFIED

EnO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1967

OTTERS

(10 Min)

1. Characteristics
2. Limitations
3. Employment

DECLASSIFIED

M-16E1 WEAPONS TRAINING SCHEDULE

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>METHOD</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>HRS</u>
Introduction	LD	MCO 3574.2	1
Disassembly & Assembly	LDA	Chap 2 Sec 1 FM 23-9	2
Operation & Functioning	LDA	Chap 2 Sec 2 FM 23-9	2
Care, cleaning, Stoppage & Immediate action	LDA	Chap 2 Sec 3 FM 23-9	1
Preliminary Marksmanship Training	LDA	MCO 3574.2C FM 23-9	2
Familiarization Firing			200 rds min. fire
Zeroing			50 rds min. fire
Post firing cleaning, Inspection	D, A	PS Magazine	2

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

TITLE: Disassembly, Assembly and Nomenclature(Show and Tell)

COURSE: M16E1, 5.56MM Rifle

Time: 1 Hour

STUDENT MATERIAL: Notebook and pencil

STUDENT EQUIPMENT: M16E1 Rifle  
2 Assistants

REFERENCE: TM 9-10005-249-14

TRAINING AIDS: GTA 7-1-14

DECLASSIFIED

1. INTRODUCTION:

a. This period of instruction is to give you a working knowledge of disassembly, assembly and nomenclature of the M16E1 Rifle.

b. Each Marine armed with the 5.56mm Rifle M16E1 should know how to disassemble, assemble it. He also should know its nomenclature.

c. During this period of instruction we will learn:

- (1) Nomenclature
- (2) Disassembly(1st and 2nd echelon)
- (3) Assembly

2. BODY:

a. Make weapon safe(Instructor)

b. Nomenclature of outside parts:

- (1) Right side view(point out)
  - (a) Flash Suppressor  
Doubles as grenade launcher
  - (b) Flash suppressor Lock Washer
  - (c) Barrel
  - (d) Front sight assembly
    1. Front sight post w/detent and spring
    2. Gas port(inside rear of front sight)
    3. Front sight taper pins(2)
    4. Spring pin(retains gas tube)
    5. Bayonet stud
    6. Front swivel w/spring pin
  - (e) Hand guard cap
  - (f) Right hand guard
  - (g) Hand guard slip ring
    1. Hand guard slip ring spring assembly, snap ring(inside)

(h) Upper receiver

1. Carrying handle
2. Rear sight(flip type) w/spring(under sight)
3. Rear sight windage drum w/screw, drum pin, detent & spring
4. Charging handle w/latch and spring
5. Forward assist assembly and spring
6. Ejection port
7. Bolt carrier group(inside of receiver)
8. Dust cover w/spring and pin

(i) Lower receiver

1. Receiver pivot pin
2. Magazine feedway
3. Magazine w/base, spring & follower
4. Magazine catch button w/spring & magazine cut ch
5. Trigger
6. Trigger guard(May be removed for winter use) with detent and spring, pin
7. Pistol grip w/screw and lock washer
8. Take down pin w/detent & spring
9. Stock w/lower receiver extention, buffer retainer and spring
10. Rear swivel, base, pin, & spring pin
11. Butt cap w/cap screw

(2) Left side view(point out)

- (a) Flash suppressor w/washer
- (b) Barrel
- (c) Front sight assembly

DECLASSIFIED

- (d) Hand guard, cap
- (e) Left hand guard(fiber glass material)
- (f) Slip ring
- (g) Upper receiver(aluminum alloy)
- (h) Carrying handle,w/rear sight windage drum screw
- (i) Lower receiver
- (j) Receiver pivot pin
- (k) Magazine catch
- (l) Bolt catch w/pin
- (m) Magazine(aluminum alloy)
- (n) Magazine feedway
- (o) Trigger guard
- (p) Trigger
- (q) Pistol grip
- (r) Selector lever(safe & auto)
- (s) Take down pin
- (t) Stock(synthetic material)
- (u) Rear swivel
- (v) Butt cap & screw(rubber cap)

c. Make weapon safe(show and tell)

- (1) Remove magazine
- (2) Open bolt, inspect chamber
- (3) Put selector lever on safe(weapon must be cocked before placing on safe)

d. Disassembly

- (1) Disengage take down pin from left side(break weapon like shotgun), remove charging handle and bolt carrier
- (2) Disengage receiver pivot pin, from left side, separate lower and upper receiver group.

- (3) Three (3) main groups(show and tell)
  - (a) Bolt carrier group
  - (b) Upper receiver group
  - (c) Lower receiver group
- (4) Bolt carrier group
  - (a) Charging handle w/latch & spring
  - (b) Bolt carrier
  - (c) Bolt carrier key
  - (d) Socket head cap screws
  - (e) Bolt cam pin
  - (f) Bolt w/ejector, spring pin, extractor, pin & spring lugs and bolt rings
  - (g) Firing pin retaining pin
  - (h) Firing pin
- (5) Disassemble Bolt and Carrier(1st echelon)
  - (a) Remove firing pin retaining pin
  - (b) Firing pin
  - (c) Bolt cam pin(plave bolt in locked position, turn cam pin  $\frac{1}{4}$  turn in either direction and remove
  - (d) Bolt
  - (e) Extractor pin
  - (f) Extractor & extractor spring
  - (g) Ejector pin(2nd echelon)
  - (h) Ejector and spring(2nd echelon)
- (6) Upper receiver
  - (a) Remove hand guards(fiber glass w/aluminum shield inside)
  - (b) Gas tube(point out, do not remove)
  - (c) Barrel nut(point out)

(7) Lower receiver

(a) 1st echelon

1. Action spring guide and action spring

(b) 2nd echelon

1. Pistol grip screw & lock washer (caution: safety detent spring)

2. Pistol grip

3. Safety detent spring

4. Butt cap screw

5. Stock (caution: detent & spring for take down pin)

6. Detent spring & detent for take down pin

7. Take down pin

8. Pivot pin (caution spring loaded)

9. Detent & spring for pivot pin

(8) Inside nomenclature

(a) Upper receiver

1. Barrel extension & chamber

(b) Lower receiver

1. Buffer, retainer & spring

2. Automatic sear & pin

3. Hammer assembly

4. Disconnecter

5. Trigger

6. Selector lever

7. Bolt catch

e. Assemble

(1) Assemble in reverse order

3. QUESTION PERIOD

4. SUMMARY

a. Safety procedures

- (1) Remove magazine
- (2) Open bolt, inspect chamber
- (3) Selector on safe

b. Make sure bolt is forward and selector lever is on safe before attempting to disengage take down pin.

c. Three (3) Main Groups

- (1) Bolt Carrier Group
- (2) Upper Receiver Group
- (3) Lower Receiver Group

DECLASSIFIED

TITLE: Malfunctions, Stoppages and Immediate Action  
COURSE: M16E1  
TIME: 30 Minutes  
STUDENT MATERIAL: Note book and pencil  
STUDENT EQUIPMENT: Rifle M16E1  
INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS: One (1) Primary instructor  
REFERENCE: TM 9-1005-249-14  
TRAINING AIDS: Rifle M16E1



## 1. Introduction

A. During this period of instruction we will discuss malfunctions and stoppages. What they are, their probable cause, remedy and immediate action.

B. There are possibly 50 reasons why you should know where to look and what to do if your weapon stops functioning. I'll remind you of only one, it may save your life.

## 2. Body

### A. Malfunctions and Stoppages.

(1) A malfunction is any faulty, slow or poor functioning of parts that fail to work in the intended manner or sequence.

(2) A stoppage is an unintentional interruption in the cycle of operation. When a stoppage occurs, immediate action shall be taken to clear it.

(a) Types of malfunctions and stoppages, probable cause and remedy.

1. Extensive tests have been run on this weapon. The number of malfunctions were very few in comparison to the number of rounds fired. There were eight malfunctions which occurred most and could occur in any weapon under certain conditions. I will list these eight malfunctions, their probable cause and remedy. I will cover one additional malfunction. Failure to extract.

#### a. Failure to extract. (Emphasize)

##### PROBABLE CAUSE

1. Dirty Chamber
2. Weak Extractor Spring
3. Chipped or Worn Extractor
4. Dirty Ammo
5. Dirty Key

##### REMEDY

- Clean Chamber
- Replace Extractor Spring
- Replace Extractor
- Clean or replace
- Clean the Key

#### b. Bolt fails to lock to the rear after the last round.

PROBABLE CAUSE

DECLASSIFIED

REMEDY

- |                                    |                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Faulty magazine                 | Replace magazine                 |
| 2. Broken bolt catch and/or spring | Replace bolt catch and/or spring |
| c. Failure to load. (Emphasize)    |                                  |

PROBABLE CAUSE

REMEDY

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Faulty magazine  | Replace Magazine   |
| 2. Binding bolt and bolt carrier in locked position       | Disassemble and clean (On a new weapon, one or two drops of oil on the bolt rings may remedy this trouble) |
| 3. Restricted action spring guide assembly                | Remove action spring and action spring guide assembly and clean  |
| d. Failure to cycle with selector lever set at automatic. |  |

PROBABLE CAUSE

REMEDY

- |                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Broken automatic sear or spring | Replace automatic sear assembly |
| 2. Faulty selector lever           | Replace selector lever          |
| 3. Frozen ejector                  | Disassemble and clean           |
| e. Failure to fire. (Emphasize)    |                                 |

PROBABLE CAUSE

REMEDY

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Improper assembly of firing pin               | Reinstall firing pin and check firing pin retaining pin for damage |
| 2. Broken hammer spring                          | Replace hammer spring  |
| 3. Broken disconnecter or spring                 | Replace disconnecter or spring                                     |
| 4. Misaligned or worn trigger or hammer spring   | Replace trigger or hammer spring                                   |
| 5. Improperly installed hammer or trigger spring | Disassemble and install properly                                   |
| 6. Dirty or carboned bolt                        | Clean  |
| f. Fires with selector lever on SAFE.            |  |



DECLASSIFIED

3. Question Period.

4. Summary

A. During the passed 30 minutes we have taken a look at the possible malfunctions and stoppages, what to look for in the event of a malfunction or stoppage.

B. Let us insure, that each and every Marine will be as familiar with recognizing and correcting a deficiency, as he is with recognizing his own name.

DECLASSIFIED

**TITLE:** IMI Procedures and PM Indicator  
**COURSE:** M16E1  
**TIME:** One (1) hour  
**STUDENT EQUIPMENT:** Notebook and pencil  
**INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS:** One (1) primary  
**REFERENCE:** TM 9-1005-249-14 1 Aug 66  
**TRAINING AIDS:** Rifle M16E1 w/equipment

DECLASSIFIED

1. INTRODUCTION

a. Background Information

(1) Developed by Armalite Division of Fairchild Aircraft Corporation for use as a weapon with outstanding versatility with a maximum effective range of 460 meters.

(2) Primary advantage and construction design.

(a) Lightweight. A major contribution to the lightweight is the bolt locking into the barrel, eliminating heavy receivers to support breech pressures.

(b) A Unique Gas System eliminating the operating rod, again saving weight and maintenance.

(c) Straight line construction in that the barrel, bolt, recoil buffer and stock are assembled in a straight line resulting in less muzzle climb.

(d) Versatility in that all weapons are equipped with a selector for semi-automatic or automatic fire. Increased fire power, twice as much ammunition can be carried.

b. The purpose of this class is to teach you the proper methods of care and cleaning.

c. It is a proven fact that if a Marine takes proper care of his rifle, his rifle will take care of him.

2. Body

a. Cleaning and Lubricating Material

(1) Cleaning rod M11E2 w/handle preferred.

(2) Chamber brush, if not available an M14, M60 or 45 Cal. bore brush will do.

(3) M16E1 Bore Brush.

(4) Brush the face of the bolt, paying particular attention to area behind the rings.

(5) Clean the carrier key with a worn bore brush, then use a pipe cleaner to finish the job.

(6) When dry, place a drop of oil in each hole on the bolt carrier and gas tube. (DEMONSTRATE)

(7) Lubriplate will be used on the bolt cam pin, carrier and carrier key guide rails and the hammer camming surface of the carrier (DEMONSTRATE). NOTE: excessive lubrication oil will not be used. Excessive oil produces carbon and excessive carbon produces a stoppage.

e. Upper Receiver.

(1) Clean the upper receiver of powder fouling with solvent cleaning compound.

(2) Clean gas tube with worn bore brush dipped in bore cleaner.

NOTE: Do not use any abrasive to clean gas tube.

(3) The top of the gas tube can be cleaned by inserting rod and brush in the back of receiver (DEMONSTRATE). The sides and bottom of gas tube can be cleaned from bottom of receiver.

f. Lower Receiver.

(1) Wipe dirt from the trigger mechanism with clean cloth or brush.

(2) If parts are coated with carbon, clean with a small brush and solvent cleaning compound. Drain and dry out with patches. CAUTION: do not disassemble the lower receiver. The lower receiver is made of aluminum to keep the weight light but the pins that hold the automatic sear, the hammer assembly, the trigger and the selector lever all are made of steel. If the lower receiver is disassembled excessively, the pins will eventually enlarge the holes in the receiver. The first thing you know the pins fall out and get lost.

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Lubrication of the lower receiver shall be limited to the selector and pins only. (DEMONSTRATE)

g. Function Check: After cleaning, assemble and function check. Disengage take down pin, open receivers.

(1) Safe - Pull trigger, hammer should not fall.

(2) Semi - Pull trigger, hammer should fall. Hold trigger to the rear, cock, hammer should be held by disconnecter, release trigger, sear should engage hammer.

(3) Auto - Pull trigger, hammer should fall. Hold trigger to rear and recock the hammer. Hammer is now under the auto sear. Still holding the trigger to the rear, push forward on automatic sear. The hammer should fall. Still holding trigger to the rear, recock hammer, release trigger and push forward on automatic sear. Hammer should transfer to the sear engagement. Move selector lever to safe or semi position. Close receivers and engage take down pin. CAUTION: failure to move selector lever to safe or semi position before closing receivers will damage auto sear.

h. Preventive Maintenance.

(1) Daily service. (Regardless of whether fired or not)

(a) Before firing:

1. Retract bolt to assure free movement between bolt carrier and gas tube.
2. Hand function to assure proper functioning. Function check safety.
3. Check magazine for proper posture retention and functioning of bolt catch.
4. Inspect and clean dirty ammo. Dispose of any corroded ammo.



FIELD ASSISTANT

5. Check chamber for signs of dirt and corrosion.

NOTE: correct immediately.

6. Inspect individual cleaning kit for completeness.

Replace those items that are worn or missing.

7. Check extractor for chips or burrs, check extractor spring for tension. If any doubt exists, contact unit armorer immediately.

(a) After firing

1. Clean and properly lubricate. If remaining in rear area, lubricate with PL Special to prevent rust.

2. Pay particular attention to the bore, chamber, bolt and carrier assembly.

i. General Information.

(1) Jungle slings.

(a) Jungle slings tend to decrease accuracy and produce a waste of ammunition.

(2) Ammunition.

(a) A maximum of 18 rounds per magazine will be used to eliminate overloading.

(3) Cleaning Area.

(a) Cleaning facilities should be established at all battalion and company command posts.

3. Question Period

4. Summary:

a. You have learned the proper method of care and cleaning.

b. It is the responsibility of you and I to insure that the proper method is adhered to. The life we save may someday be our own.

DECLASSIFIED

TITLE: Proper Care and Cleaning of the M16E1

COURSE: M16E1

TIME: One (1) Hour

STUDENT EQUIPMENT: Note Books, pencil and Rifle, M16E1 w/equipment

INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS: One (1) Primary and (3) secondary

REFERENCE: TM 9-1005-249-14 dtd 1 Aug 66  
Extracts PS Magazine USARV  
Pamphlet  
750-5 dtd 14 Dec 66  
III MAF Conference on 10 Jun 67

TRAINING AIDS: Rifle, M16E1, w/equipment

HANDOUTS: Extracts PS Magazine USARV  
Pamphlet  
750-5 dtd 14 Dec 66

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### a. Background Information

(1) Developed by Armalite Division of Fairchild Aircraft Corporation for use as a weapon with outstanding versatility with a maximum effective range of 460 meters.

### (2) Primary advantage and construction design.

(a) Lightweight. A major contribution to the lightweight is the bolt locking into the barrel, eliminating heavy receivers to support breech pressures.

(b) A Unique Gas System eliminating the operating rod, again saving weight and maintenance.

(c) Straight line Construction in that the barrel, bolt, recoil buffer and stock are assembled in a straight line resulting in less muzzle climb.

(d) Versatility in that all weapons are equipped with a selector for semi-automatic or automatic fire. Increased fire power, twice as much <sup>rate</sup> ammunition can be carried.

b. The purpose of this class is to teach you the proper methods of care and cleaning.

c. It is a proven fact that if a Marine takes proper care of his rifle, his rifle will take care of him.

## 2. Body

### a. Cleaning and Lubricating Material

(1) Cleaning rod M11E2 w/handle preferred.

(2) Chamber brush, if not available an M14, M60 or 45

## DECLASSIFIED

Gsl. bore brush will do.

- (3) M16E1 Bore Brush
- (4) Compound, cleaning solvent, rifle bore.
- (5) Oil lubricating PL Special.
- (6) Gresse, rifle, Lubriplate.
- (7) Patches, if patches utilized for the M16E1 are not available, cut the larger patches into four equal parts for use.

### b. Cleaning the Bore.

(1) When cleaning bore, attach wire brush, dip in solvent. Brush bore from chamber to muzzle using straight through strokes, (NOTE: Do not reverse direction of brush while in bore, push brush all the way through the barrel until it extends beyond the muzzle). Run the brush through the bore several times. Remove brush from cleaning rod, dry out bore by pushing through clean, dry patches. Continue until patches come out clean and dry. (NOTE: If remaining in a rear area, lightly lubricate bore to prevent corrosion and pitting.).

### c. Cleaning the Chamber.

- (1) Attach chamber cleaning brush to cleaning rod section.
- (2) Push brush into chamber five or six times then make about 3 or 4, 360 degree rotations.
- (3) Remove brush and dry chamber with cleaning swabs.

### d. Cleaning and Lubricating the Bolt Carrier Group.

(1) Remove the bolt carrier group from upper receiver group. Field strip the bolt carrier group. Wash all external surfaces with a patch saturated in solvent cleaning compound.

(2) Using a small brush dipped in bore cleaner, scrub all carbon deposits and dirt from the locking lugs of bolt.

(3) WARNING: Remove extractor from bolt and scrub all carbon deposits and dirt from extractor, extractor recess and extractor spring.

(4) Brush the face of the bolt, paying particular attention to area behind the rings.

(5) Clean the carrier key with a worn bore brush, then use a pipe cleaner to finish the job.

(6) When dry, place a drop of oil in each hole on the bolt carrier and gas tube. (DEMONSTRATE)

(7) Lubriplate will be used on the bolt cam pin, carrier and carrier key guide rails and the hammer camming surface of the carrier (DEMONSTRATE) NOTE: excessive lubrication oil will not be used. Excessive oil produces carbon and excessive carbon produces stoppage. New "SP" lubricant preferred.

e. Upper Receiver.

(1) Clean the upper receiver of powder fouling with solvent cleaning compound.

(2) Clean gas tube with worn bore brush dipped in bore cleaner. NOTE: Do not use any abrasive to clean gas tube.

(3) The top of the gas tube can be cleaned by inserting

DECLASSIFIED

rod and brush in the back of receiver (DEMONSTRATE). The sides and bottom of gas tube can be cleaned from bottom of receiver.

f. Lower Receiver.

(1) Wipe dirt from the trigger mechanism with clean cloth or brush.

(2) If parts are coated with carbon, clean with a small brush and solvent cleaning compound. Drain and dry out with patches. CAUTION: do not disassemble the lower receiver. The lower receiver is made of aluminum to keep the weight light but the pins that hold the automatic sear, the hammer assembly, the trigger and the selector lever all are made of steel. If the lower receiver is disassembled excessively, the pins will eventually enlarge the holes in the receiver. The first thing you know the pins fall out and get lost.

(3) Lubrication of the lower receiver shall be limited to the selector and pins only. (DEMONSTRATE)

g. Function Check: After cleaning, assemble and function check. Disengage take down pin, open receiver.

(1) Safe - Pull trigger, hammer should not fall.

(2) Semi - Pull trigger, hammer should fall. Hold trigger to the rear, cock, hammer should be held by disconnector, release trigger, sear should engage hammer.

(3) Auto - Pull trigger, hammer should fall. Hold trigger to rear and recock the hammer. Hammer is now under the auto sear. Still holding the trigger to the rear, push

forward on automatic sear. The hammer should fall. Still holding trigger to the rear, recock hammer, release trigger and push forward on automatic sear. Hammer should transfer to the sear engagement. Move selector lever to safe or semi position. Close receivers and engage take down pin. CAUTION: failure to move selector lever to safe or semi position before closing receivers will damage auto sear.

h. Preventive Maintenance.

(1) Daily service. (Regardless of whether fired or not)

(a) Before firing:

1. Retract bolt to assure free movement between bolt carrier and gas tube.

2. Hand function to assure proper functioning. Function check safety.

3. Check magazine for proper posture retention and functioning of bolt catch.

4. Inspect and clean dirty ammo. Dispose of any corroded ammo.

5. Check chamber for signs of dirt and corrosion. NOTE: correct immediately.

6. Inspect individual cleaning kit for completeness. Replace those items that are worn or missing.

7. Check extractor for chips or burns, check extractor spring for tension. If any doubt exists, contact unit armorer immediately.

DECLASSIFIED

(a) After firing

(1) Clean and properly lubricate. If remaining in rear area, lubricate with PL Special to prevent rust.

(2) Pay particular attention to the bore, chamber, bolt and carrier assembly.

1. General Information.

(1) Jungle slings.

(a) Jungle slings tend to decrease accuracy and produce a waste of ammunition. Not authorized in this Bn.

(2) Ammunition.

(a) A maximum of 18 rds per magazine will be used to eliminate overloading.

(3) Cleaning Area.

(a) Cleaning facilities should be established at all battalion and company command posts.

3. Question Period

4. Summary:

a. You have learned the proper method of care and cleaning.

b. It is the responsibility of you and I to insure that the proper method is adhered to. The life we save may someday be our own.



DECLASSIFIED

INDIVIDUAL FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK TRAINING

BnO 1550.1B

15 Aug 1967

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Nomenclature	FM 21-40
Inspection	FM 21-40 Appendix VII
Masking	" " VIII
Mask Cleaning, Maintenance	" Chapter 3
Chamber Exercise	BnO P3400.2F

DECLASSIFIED

ExO 1550.1B  
15 Aug 1987

ROTATING PERSONNEL DEBRIEFING SCHEDULE

1. Visit to 1st Marines CP if applicable.
2. S-2: Counter-Intelligence, Souvenirs & Trophies.
3. S-1: Press/News media interviews.
4. S-3: Lessons Learned.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

BnBul 1500  
3/RBR/gab  
AUG 27 1967

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Bn Radio Operators School

Encl: (1) Training Schedule, Period 5-6 Sept 1967

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for a course of instruction for all battalion Radio Operators, during the period 5-6 Sept 1967.

2. General. Due to the shortage of quotas for 1st Marine Division Radio Operators school and the continuing need to improve present proficiency and train new company Radio Operators within this Battalion, a Bn level Radio Operators school has been organized.

3. Details

a. Quotas: 5 Marines per company, including H&S.

b. Training area. H&S Company classroom.

c. Training schedule: Enclosure (1).

d. Student Equipment: Pencil & notebook.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 Sept 1967.

*Archie Van Winkle*  
ARCHIE VAN WINKLE

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

TAB J

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1500

RADIO SCHOOL SCHEDULE FOR 4-5 SEPT 1967

<u>4 Sept 1967</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Instructor</u>
0800-0815	Introduction	Sgt PADILLA
0820-0850	Radio AN/PRC-25	Sgt PADILLA
0900-0940	AN/GRA-39	Cpl GUTIERREZ
0950-1045	Medevacs	TACP
1300-1400	Spot Reports and Resupply	Cpl HAMILTON
1415-1500	Shackle and Authentication	Cpl SHAULIS
1500-1545	Voice Radio Pro- cedure	Cpl LEACH
<u>5 Sept 1967</u>		
0800-0850	Arty Fire Missions	Cpl MORRIS
0900-0950	Review	Sgt PADILLA
1000-1100	Examination	All Instructors

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPM  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

BnBul 1500  
3/RBR/ub  
30 Aug 67

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training of Non-Artillery Personnel in Observed fire  
Techniques

Ref: (a) CO 1st Mar msg 240915Z Aug 67  
(b) CO 1st Mar msg 230630Z Aug 67 (C)  
(c) BnO 3550.1B

Encl: (1) 2nd Bn FO Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the implementation of subject training as prescribed by references (a) and (b).

2. General.

a. The environment in which operations are conducted in RVN dictates a requirement that the non-artillery small unit leader know the techniques of calling for, and adjusting artillery fires. The employment of fire teams and squads on patrols, ambushes, listening posts and OP's places the small unit leader in the position of the artillery forward observer. It is imperative that these small unit leaders be trained thoroughly prior to assuming this responsibility.

b. Training will consist of two separate programs; one conducted by 11th Marines for selected squad leaders, and a Battalion level program conducted by the Liaison Officer assigned to this Battalion from Battery "B", 1st Bn, 11th Marines.

3. Action.

a. Rifle Company Commanders will ensure that each Officer, NCO, squad leader and selected team leaders attend one of the training periods scheduled below:

- (1) Place: "C" Sector
- (2) Time: 0800H
- (3) Dates: 30-31 August, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, and 16 September 1967
- (4) Equipment: 1 compass per individual, notebook and pencil.

TAB K

BnBul 1500  
30 Aug 67

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Quotes: 4 men from each company each date.

b. H&S Co Commander will direct selected NCO's and Officers to receive the above training as required by individual billets. H&S Co training for ten men each class will be conducted separately on 18, 19, 20 and 21 September.

c. Quotes for FO training at the 11th Marines are assigned as follows:

Co Quotes				Date
E	F	G	H	
2			2	6 Sept
	2	2		13 Sept
2		2		20 Sept
	2		2	27 Sept

- (1) Student Equipment: helmet, body armor, compass, individual weapon, one MCI, and one pair binoculars each two men.
- (2) Transportation: Departs Bn CP Motor Pool at 1500H on day prior to scheduled class. Return transportation provided by S-3.
- (3) Security: Companies coordinate to ensure vehicle security requirements for delivery and return trips are met.
- (4) Companies submit name, rank, service number of personnel attending to S-3 no later than 0800H the day prior to the scheduled class.
- (5) Senior man of each detail will report to Capt MILLER at the 11th Marines FDC.
- (6) Changes of quote assignments to the above schedule will be made upon approval of S-3 as requested.

d. The Artillery Liaison Officer will ensure all live firing is conducted in accordance with reference (c) and all other safety criteria is met.

e. On completion of the battalion training companies will maintain proficiency by periodic classes conducted by their FO's as operational commitments permit.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1500  
30 Aug 67

4. Self Cancellation. 30 September 1967

  
ARCHIE VAN WINKLE

Distribution "A"  
Plus: CO, 1st Marines-1  
CO, 11th Marines-1  
CO, B Btry, 11th Marines-1

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1500

30 Aug 67

2ND BATTALION FO TRAINING SCHEDULE

TIME  
0830-0920

SUBJECT  
Procedures of:  
Fire Request  
Adjustment phase  
Fire for effect  
Illumination  
On call fires  
FO employment

0930-1130

Practical Application  
Observed fire

Enclosure (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

PnBul 3400  
3/RBR/gab  
15 Aug 1967

BATTALION BULLETIN 3400

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Protective Mask & CS Launcher Training

Ref: (a) DivBul 3400 of 22 July 1967  
(b) BnO P3400.2F  
(c) BnO 3550.1D

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the conduct of subject training in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. Background

a. The use of CS/CN has been encouraged as an effective means of neutralizing or attacking fortified positions, tunnels or similar complexes, denying their use for undetermined periods, and to capture prisoners for intelligence purposes. Recent reports indicate the enemy possesses a capability of employing incapacitating chemical agents of some nature.

b. Prior to employing CS/CN each member of this battalion must meet the minimum standards of proficiency with the field protective mask. These standards prescribed by reference (a) are:

(1) Be able to function and adjust the mask properly within 9 seconds after the alarm.

(2) Be able to function normally and effectively in the field for extensive periods of time while wearing the protective mask.

(3) Be able to remove the protective mask quickly and efficiently when directed.

(4) Be able to care for the field protective mask properly.

3. Scope and Objectives

a. To improve individual proficiency and insure prescribed

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-L

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 3400  
15 Aug 1967

minimum standards are met, training will be conducted on:

- (1) Mask inspection and care.
- (2) Protective mask drill.
- (3) Practice wearing.

b. To instill confidence and ensure the individual will continue to function normally and effectively in the field for extended periods. A period of familiarization firing with the M-16 rifle will be conducted while masked.

c. To improve the units' capability to employ CS, company NBC Team members will receive training on the description, operating instructions and maintenance of the Tactical CS Launcher, 35mm, E-8.

#### 4. Action

a. Company Training. Company Commanders will direct their company NBC Team members to conduct training of the company members in mask inspection, care and donning of the mask including repetitive practice drills until each individual can don the mask properly in 9 seconds or less. This training must be completed prior to familiarization firing and in no event later than 30 August 1967.

b. Familiarization Firing. The Battalion NBC NCO will conduct an exercise of masking and rifle firing on the battalion 900" range. Squad leaders will supervise the familiarization firing of their respective squads and give all fire commands while masked. Companies will submit range reservations for this purpose to S-3 in accordance with reference (b).

c. CS Launcher E-8. The Battalion NBC NCO will conduct familiarization training for all NBC Team members, officers and Staff NCO's in the employment, operation and maintenance of the CS Launcher E-8 in accordance with the following schedule:

26 August	1500	900" Range
27 August	1500	900" Range

All personnel indicated above will attend on either 26 or 27 August. In the event of inclement weather, the class will be postponed and a new date announced.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 3400  
15 Aug 1967

d. Gas Chamber Exercise. The Battalion NBC NCO will conduct a gas chamber exercise for all individuals who were not available during the previous exercise conducted on 15 March, or who have arrived in this battalion as replacements since that date.

(1) The Battalion S-4 will supply the following items for the gas chamber exercise:

(a)	CP or blackout tent	1
(b)	GI Cens	2
(c)	Sponges	2

(2) The Headquarters Commandant and the NBC NCO will supervise the location, selection and erection of the chamber. The chamber will be left in place for an indefinite period and chamber training will be conducted on a continuing basis as a part of the Battalion Troop Indoctrination Program.

(3) Bn NBC NCO will conduct all chamber exercises. Companies will provide a Safety Officer and a medical corpsman during each exercise.

(4) Each company will be responsible for recording proper mask size in individual SRB/OQR's after the exercise.

(5) Individuals will draw masks from their respective companies, and return after use and cleaning.

5. Gas Chamber Schedule

18 Aug	0900	H&S Co
18 Aug	1400	Co E
19 Aug	0900	Co E
19 Aug	1400	H&S Co
20 Aug	1030	Co F
20 Aug	1300	Co E
21 Aug	0900	H&S Co
21 Aug	1400	Co F
22 Aug	0900	Co F
22 Aug	1400	H&S Co
23 Aug	0900	Co G
23 Aug	1400	Co G
24 Aug	0900	Co G
24 Aug	1400	Co H
25 Aug	0900	H&S Co
25 Aug	1400	Co H
26 Aug	0900	Stragglers
26 Aug	1400	Stragglers

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 3400  
15 Aug 1967

6. Reports. The Battalion NBC NOO will maintain a record of the number of personnel from each company receiving familiarization firing while masked and report informally to S-3 daily upon completion.

~~7. Self-Cancellation.~~ 30 September 1967.

*Archie Van Winkle*  
ARCHIE VAN WINKLE

DISTRIBUTION "A"

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

BnO 5100.2  
3/RBR/gab

AUG 27 1967

BATTALION ORDER 5100.2

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Safety Precautions for the Use and Handling of Grenades

Ref: (a) ForO 5101.3  
(b) FM 23-30

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and safety precautions for the use and handling of grenades.
2. Cancellation. Executive Officer's memorandum of 14 Aug 67.
3. Background

a. Accidents have occurred involving hand grenades which have resulted in the loss of life and serious injury to members of this Command. In almost every case, these accidents were due to a failure to exercise strict and proper safety precautions. In many cases, the failure to exercise necessary safety precautions was due to the fact that personnel had been carrying and handling grenades for a long period of time, had developed a "familiarity" with the weapon and gradually became lax in the exercise of safety precautions.

b. The high incidence of discovery or detonation of M-26 grenades rigged as mines in the Battalion TAOR is cause for concern to all echelons of command. In many instances these grenades are unwittingly supplied to the VC through loss by Marines only to cause friendly casualties at a later time. Only by a program of continuous training, indoctrination, and control at company level and below can the incidence of lost grenades be lessened. Proper respect for the M-26 grenade gained through this program will also lessen the possibility of accidents with this weapon.

4. Individual Safety Precautions in the Handling and Use of Grenades.

a. Under no circumstances will any type of grenade be lifted or suspended by the safety pin pull ring or by the spoon.

TABM

EnO 5100.2

b. Do not pull the safety pin until you are ready to throw the grenade.

c. Do not change the spread of the safety pin at any time to allow easy removal of the pin. The 30 to 40 degree spread is adequate for safe handling and is satisfactory for convenient removal of the safety pin. The safety pin is made of soft metal which does not adapt to frequent spreading and closing. Upon issue and frequently after handling, inspect the safety pin to insure it is flared at the end and firmly held in place.

d. Grenades will not be taped unless found to be defective and then returned to the container.

e. Grenades will be carried in ammunition pouches and/or other suitable containers. Under no circumstances will grenades be hung loosely from cartridge belts, belt suspenders, pack straps or any location where the spoon/striker may be dislodged. The small arms ammo pouch is considered suitable for carrying two grenades strapped to the outside of the pouch as depicted in reference (b).

f. M-26 grenades will not be used to destroy other ordnance such as duds or enemy mines/booby traps except under emergency combat conditions as approved by the company commander.

##### 5. Action

a. Company Commanders will institute control procedures to include a reasonable accountability procedure for grenades issued for routine activities within the TAOR and to ensure that grenades are not issued when the tactical situation does not require it. It is realized that control and accountability are nearly impossible during extended major operations and that strict enforcement is difficult, however, awareness of proper employment & safety precautions should preclude unnecessary friendly casualties during these operations. Strict control of grenades will be enforced in the Battalion CP. Personnel will not have grenades in their possession unless preparing to depart for activities requiring this weapon. Grenades will be turned in according to prescribed Company procedure upon return from activities.

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 5100.2

b. Unit leaders, particularly at the squad level, will maintain strict control over all hand grenades within the unit. Special command attention will be exercised to insure that grenades are not lost through carelessness or positioned where they may easily be stolen.

c. Using units will make a 100 percent inspection of all grenades for loose fuzes prior to issue to individuals. Loose fuzes will be tightened (clockwise) by hand.

d. Upon return from patrols, operations or outposts, grenades will be inspected for defects. All grenades will then be turned in, placed in fiber containers or ready boxes. They will not be stored in or around living, work or messing spaces. When not retained on tactical positions or as a part of reaction force ready ammunition, grenades will be stored in ammunition bunkers.

e. Unit leaders and Company Commanders will ensure that this order is published to every member of their unit within 24 hours after receipt of this directive. Newly joined personnel will be instructed in the provisions of this order upon reporting to the unit, as part of the company troop indoctrination program.

f. This order is applicable to all units of this battalion including those units and personnel attached to or under the operational control of this Headquarters.

  
ARCHIE VAN WINKLE

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Plus:

Co B, 7th Engr Bn  
2nd Plt, Co B, 1st AT Bn  
Det, Co A, 1st Engr Bn  
Co B, 3rd AmTrac Bn  
Ln Tm, B Btry 1/11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 010001 H AUG 67  
TO: 012400 H Aug 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	"G" Co	0615	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	"E" Co	0900	Effected Otter resupply one platoon at (011612) Dong Tien #1.
S-4	S-3	0945	Box mine discovered on access road while on resupply mission. Blown in place.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply.
S-4	"G" Co	1315	Rough Riders returned Battalion CP.
S-4	"G" Co	1405	Dispatched vehicle to take platoon of "G" Co to Bravo Battery.
S-4	"E" Co	1515	Effected move one platoon to Viem Tay Outpost.
S-4	S-3	1830	1st MT Bn effected vehicle switch.

FROM: 020001 H Aug 67  
TO: 022400 H Aug 67

S-4	"H" Co	0800	Released two trucks for Admin move.
S-4	"G" Co	1100	Effected resupply by truck.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply.
S-4	"E" Co	1320	Effected resupply by Otters.
S-4	"F" Co	1630	Effected move of platoon of "F" Co from Bravo Battery to 2/1 CP.

FROM: 030001 H Aug 67  
TO: 032400 H Aug 67

S-4	"G" Co	0700	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1330	Effected resupply.
S-4	S-2	1415	Dispatched vehicle to carry prisoners to Dien Ban.
S-4	S-3	2000	Dispatched 7 trucks to pick up "F" Co at COORD 182588.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TAB N



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 040001 H Aug 67  
TO: 042400 H Aug 67

---

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	0830	"F" Co arrived Bn CP from Operation Pike by vehicle.
S-4	S-3	1100	Picked up one platoon Echo at Viem Tay Outpost.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	S-3	1700	Dispatched two vehicles to take one platoon "E" Co to Viem Tay Outpost.

---

FROM: 050001 H Aug 67  
TO: 052400 H Aug 67

S-4	"E" Co	0720	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	S-3	0730	Road sweep reported finding of two box type mines on East Anderson Trail and one box type mine on West Anderson Trail. Mines were removed and destroyed by EOD Contact Team.
S-4	S-3	1400	Construction of a ventilation system for Staff and Officers Mess was begun.
S-4	"E" Co	1730	Rough Riders returned Bn CP.
S-4	S-3	1930	Ventilation system for Staff and Offices Mess completed.

---

FROM: 060001 H Aug 67  
TO: 062400 H Aug 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"G" Co	1400	Dispatched vehicles to bring one platoon of "G" Co to Bn CP for Rough Riders on 7 Aug 67.
S-4	"G" Co	1600	One platoon arrived Bn CP for Rough Riders.

---

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 060001 H Aug 67  
TO: 062400 H Aug 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"G" Co	1400	Dispatched vehicles to bring one platoon to Bn CP for Rough Riders on 7 Aug 67.
S-4	"G" Co	1600	One platoon arrived Bn CP for Rough Rider.

FROM: 070001 H Aug 67  
TO: 072400 H Aug 67

S-4	"G" Co	0715	Dispatched vehicles to deliver one platoon of "G" Co to Route #1 and Anderson Trail for Rough Rider.
S-4	"E" Co	0930	Dispatched vehicles to return one platoon to Bn CP from Vien Tay Outpost.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"E" Co	1300	Dispatched vehicles to deliver one platoon from Bn CP to Zappers Gulch Bridge.
S-4	S-3	1330	1st Engr Bn brought in Joist material for COC Bunker.

FROM: 080001 H Aug 67  
TO: 082400 H Aug 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
-----	------------------	------	-----------------------

FROM: 090001 H Aug 67  
TO: 092400 H Aug 67

S-4	"F" Co	0730	Dispatched two truck to move one platoon from Bn CP to "B" Battery 1/11.
S-4	"H" Co	0930	Effectuated platoon exchange on tower and Tu Cau Bridge.
S-4	"E" Co	1030	Dispatched one truck to move one platoon from Bn CP to Zappers Gulch and returned one platoon to Bn CP.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1200	Effectuated resupply.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~SECRET~~

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 100001 H Aug 67  
TO: 102400 H Aug 67

---

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	"E" Co	0710	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	"E" Co	0930	Dispatched vehicle to deliver one platoon to Viem Tay.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1200	Effectuated resupply by vehicle.

---

FROM: 110001 H Aug 67  
TO: 112400 H Aug 67

S-4	"H" Co	1000	Dispatched one vehicle to bring personnel from Blackwell to Charlie Pappa for tactical training with IAW's.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"H" Co	1400	Dispatched one truck to return personnel to Blackwell position.
S-4	"E" Co	1500	Dispatched two trucks to deliver troops to Viem Tay Outpost.
S-4	"E" Co	1630	Dispatched two trucks to deliver troops to CAP 6 position.

---

FROM: 120001 H Aug 67  
TO: 122400 H Aug 67

S-4	"F" Co	0730	Dispatched one truck to deliver troops for Rough Rider to Route #1 and Anderson Trail.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1215	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"E" Co	1315	Dispatched two trucks to pick up one platoon at CAP 6 and return to Bn CP.

---

FROM: 130001 H Aug 67  
TO: 132400 H Aug 67

S-4	"E" Co	0840	Dispatched one truck to deliver troops for Rough Rider to Route #1 and Anderson Trail.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"E" Co	1500	Dispatched two trucks to take one platoon from Bn CP to Phong Nhut.
S-4	S-3	1815	11th MT vehicles arrived for Tac move of "E" Co at 0630, 14 Aug 67.

---

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 140001 H Aug 67  
TO: 142400 H Aug 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	0630	11th MT vehicles not used for troop move. Troops Heli-lifted at 0700 to Duy Xuyen.
S-4	"E" Co	1000	Dispatched two trucks to return one platoon from Phong Nhut to Bn CP.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply.
S-4	E Co	1600	Dispatched 11th MT vehicles to pick up company at Duy Xuyen.

FROM: 150001 H Aug 67  
TO: 152400 H Aug 67

S-4	"E" Co	0730	Dispatched vehicle to deliver troops for Rough Rider to Route #1 and Anderson Trail.
S-4	"F" Co	0800	Dispatched vehicles to deliver troops to Bravo Battery.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply.
S-4	"E" Co "F" Co	1500	Dispatched vehicles to deliver troops to Bravo Battery and return "F" Co to Bn CP.

FROM: 160001 H Aug 67  
TO: 162400 H Aug 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply.
S-4	"H" Co	1500	Dispatched vehicle to move one squad to Blackwell's position.

FROM: 170001 H Aug 67  
TO: 172400 H Aug 67

S-4	"H" Co	0745	Dispatched two trucks to effect platoon switches at bridge and tower positions.
S-4	D-6 - D-7-B	1330	Effected resupply.

FROM: 180001 H Aug 67  
TO: 182400 H Aug 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply.
S-4	"H" Co	1700	Moved one squad from Blackwell CP to Cau Do Bridge.

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 190001 H Aug 67  
TO: 192400 H Aug 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	"F" Co	0715	Dispatched two vehicles to pick up one platoon at Bravo Battery.
S-4	H&S Co	0830	Delivered one day R&E Troops to China Beach.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	H&S Co	1500	Dispatched truck to pick up troops at China Beach.

FROM: 200001 H Aug 67  
TO: 202400 H Aug 67

S-4	"G" Co	0900	Dispatched 2 trucks to pick up one platoon at Zappers Gulch.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1300	Effectuated resupply.

FROM: 210001 H Aug 67  
TO: 212400 H Aug 67

S-4	S-3	0730	Mine sweep team located Box Type Mine on West Anderson Trail. Booby trap detonation upon removal resulting in one casualty.
S-4	"E" Co	0900	Moved one platoon to Vieu Tay Outpost.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1215	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	S-3	1230	1st MT Bn truck detonated Box Type Mine on West Anderson Trail resulting in 4 casualties.
S-4	S-3	1430	Mine sweep resulting from previous entry found and blew in place one Box Type Mine.
S-4	S-3	1530	Dispatched vehicles to deliver "E" Co and Command Group to Duy Xuyen for Bn operation.
S-4	S-3	1815	Convoy from previous entry returned to Bn CP.

FROM: 220001 H Aug 67  
TO: 222400 H Aug 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply by vehicle.
S-4	"B" Co 1/1 "E" Co 2/1 "K" Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply by Helo.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 230001 H Aug 67  
TO: 232400 H Aug 67

---

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1130	Effected resupply.
S-4	"B" Co "E" Co "K" Co and Cmd Grp	1900	Returned troops to respective units from operation via Rough Rider vehicles.

---

FROM: 240001 H Aug 67  
TO: 242400 H Aug 67

S-4	Units	0800	Dispatched vehicles to deliver troops to Miss America Show.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1200	Effected resupply.
S-4	Units	1300	Dispatched vehicles to return troops to Bn CP from Miss America Show.
S-4	"E" Co	1600	Dispatched vehicles to deliver troops to Vien Tay.

---

FROM: 250001 H Aug 67  
TO: 252400 H Aug 67

S-4	"E" Co	0800	Dispatched vehicles to return troops from Vien Tay.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1200	Effected resupply.
S-4	"E" Co	1600	Dispatched vehicles to deliver troop to Vien Tay.

---

FROM: 260001 H Aug 67  
TO: 262400 H Aug 67

S-4	"E" Co	0800	Dispatched vehicles to return troops from Vien Tay.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1215	Effected resupply.

---

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 270001 H Aug 67  
TO: 272400 H Aug 67

---

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"G" Co	1430	Dispatched vehicle to pick up 35 detainees at Bravo Battery.

---

FROM: 280001 H Aug 67  
TO: 282400 H Aug 67

S-4	S-3	0745	Minesweep found box type mine on West Anderson Trail. EOD called in to deactivate mine.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1215	Effect resupply.
S-4	"E" Co	1700	Moved one platoon to Vien Tay.

---

FROM: 290001 H Aug 67  
TO: 292400 H Aug 67

S-4	S-3	0700	Cau Do Bridge hit by VC, center span blown, road impassible.
S-4	"F" Co	0800	Effectuated move of one platoon to Cam Le Bridge for security.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1215	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	"F" Co	1700	Effectuated move of one platoon and Cmd Grp to Cam Le Bridge.

---

FROM: 300001 H Aug 67  
TO: 302400 H Aug 67

S-3	S-4	0830	Moved into new COC Bunker.
S-4	"E" Co	0832	Returned one platoon from Vien Tay to Bn CP.
S-4	Blade 4	0835	Called requesting anti-swimmer net and flood lights for Cam Le Bridge emplacement. Was informed by S-4 Officer that request had been made from Regt level, no further action required by this unit.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.

---

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FRGH: 310001 H Aug 67  
TO: 312400 H Aug 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effectuated resupply.
/ S-3	S-4	1400	Received word Cau Do Bridge was open to traffic. Pontoon bridge was installed and operable.

*L. M. Groy Jr.*  
L. M. GROV JR.



DECLASSIFIED

S-5 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

FROM: 010001H Aug 1967  
TO: 312400H Aug 1967

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		01 0600	Battalion S-5 Representative continued supervision and assistance of school at VIEM TAY (4).
NOTE		1300	Newspapers, soap and health leaflets distributed at all MedCaps.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H,	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 75 CAP D-6 - 34 CAP D-7 - 15 CAP D-8 - 34 Co H - 68
NOTE		1900	Hand megaphones were utilized by CAP D-6 and CAP D-7 to broadcast CHIEU HOI Themes and Reward Themes. Approximately 1½ hours at each CAP.
Co E	S-5	02 0515	Civilian woman, NGUYEN THI LE, was wounded when the patrol made contact with Viet Cong. The victim received minor wounds in the hip. She was medevaced for treatment. A solatium will be made.
NOTE		0900	Battalion S-5, Regimental S-5 and USMID Representatives met and outlined plans for proposed refugee camp at coordinates BT 015635.

DECLASSIFIED

TABO

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
NOTE		1300	Posters were distributed to C&P D-6 and C&P D-7. Also at VEIEN TAY Market Place and KENU DUNG Market Place. Themes: "The U. S. is here at the request of GVN, we need your support to route out the Viet Cong." Health Posters were also distributed.
BAS C&P D-6 C&P D-7 C&P D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	WEDCAF: Battalion Gr - 98 C&P D-6 - 22 C&P D-7 - 63 C&P D-8 - 27 Co H - 0
NOTE		03 0900	Battalion S-5 submitted dis-gramed plans for refugee camp to USAID Representative at Provincial Headquarters.
NOTE		1100	Letter from Battalion Commanding Officer to DLEM B.M District Chief was sent endorsing refugee camp.
NOTE		1300	Non-combatant claims were forwarded to DLEM B.M District Chief.
NOTE		1400	EU-DO Free South Newspapers, soap and Health Leaflets were distributed at C&P D-6, C&P D-7 and C&P D-8.
BAS C&P D-6 C&P D-7 C&P D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	WEDCAF: Battalion Gr - 83 C&P D-6 - 32 C&P D-7 - 37 C&P D-8 - 31 Co H - 22
NOTE		2100	Hand megaphones were utilized by C&P D-6 and C&P D-7 for broad-casting of PsyWar Themes.

**DECLASSIFIED**

FROM	TO	TIME	LESSONS/INCIDENT
NOTE		04 0800	S-5 Representative continued supervising completion of school project at VILM TAY(✓).
NOTE		1000	CU-DC Free South Newspapers were distributed at THANH QUET Market Place BT 042623, VILM TAY Market Place BT 032646, BU HUNG Market Place BT 028653 and HUU DUNG Market Place BT 017685.
Co C	S-5	1115	LE TAN was killed by Marine stray rounds when the Marines were engaged in a fire fight with the Viet Cong. A solatium payment was made to his parents.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 112
CAF D-6	S-5		CAF D-6 - 29
CAF D-7	S-5		CAF D-7 - 38
CAF D-8	S-5		CAF D-8 - 0
Co H	S-5		Co H - 23
NOTE		2100	CAF D-6 and CAF D-7 continued to use hand megaphones for broadcasts of standard themes around their perimeter.
-----			
NOTE		05 1000	Soap, Health Leaflets and newspapers distributed at Battalion MedCap.
NOTE		1300	Battalion S-5 visited 4/51st ARTN's in order to plan dedication ceremonies.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 128
CAF D-6	S-5		CAF D-6 - 0
CAF D-7	S-5		CAF D-7 - 41
CAF D-8	S-5		CAF D-8 - 27
Co A	S-5		Co H - 24

**DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	CLASS. GR/ EICID. REF
NOTE		06 0700	Civilian bus detonated Viet Cong mine killing nine civilians and wounding nineteen at coordinates BT 046614.
NOTE		0745	Battalion S-5 took pictures of incident and obtained eye witness reports for full exploitation of this Viet Cong atrocity.
NOTE		1000	1 1/2 hour broadcast at CAP D-7 exploiting mine incident.
NOTE		1300	A young girl was brought to this CF for treatment. She received minor injuries when a 7th Engineer's Dump Truck side swiped her cart and knocked her down on 3/2 T.O.R. The girl was treated and released. The information was forwarded to 3/1 and 7th Engineers.
BAS	S-5	1530	AIDCAP: Battalion C1 - 95
CAP D-6	S-5		Cat D-6 - 51
CAP D-7	S-5		Cat D-7 - 20
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 13
Co H	S-5		Co H - 33
NOTE		1900	CAP D-6 and CAP D-7 utilizing hand megaphones broadcasted Viet Cong atrocities and Viet Cong mining incident.
NOTE		07 0900	One hour loudspeaker broadcast at QUANG LUC TAY(1) coordinates BT C50603, exploiting mine incident in which nine civilians were killed and nineteen wounded.
NOTE		1015	One hour loudspeaker broadcast at THANH QUAT(1), coordinates BT 042623, exploiting mine incident and Viet Cong atrocities.

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1130	one hour loudspeaker broadcast at BO HUNG Market Place, coordinates BT 028650. Broadcasting nine incident and Viet Cong atrocities.
NOTE		1300	Posters and newspapers were distributed at CAP D-6 and CAP D-7. Themes: Viet Cong Atrocities and Back The GVN.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 104 CAP D-6 - 0 CAP D-7 - 47 CAP D-8 - 48 Co H - 0
NOTE		2130	Broadcast exploiting Viet Cong atrocities and Back The GVN themes.
NOTE		06 0900	Battalion G-5 visited 51st ARVN Regimental CI, District Headquarters and Provincial Headquarters making preparations for the Battalion Commanders visit.
NOTE		2100	10,000 CHIEU HOI Leaflets exploiting the Viet Cong who gave himself up to Marines on 4 July 1967 at the HA DUNG Bridge, coordinates BT 991642, under the CHIEU HOI program, were distributed in Company C TRACK.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	2530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 139 CAP D-6 - 57 CAP D-7 - 2 CAP D-8 - 15 Co H - 43

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1645	<p>The following civilians were brought to this Battalion CP when they received stray rounds from a fire fight taking place between Marines and the Viet Cong:</p> <p>TRAN THI LEM F 13 Dead LE TAT DOAN M 74 Dead DO THON M 62 Wounded TRAN THI BICH F 15 Wounded NGUYEN THI CUC F 9 Wounded</p> <p>The dead were released to their relatives for burial. The wounded were treated and medevaced. A solatium payment was made.</p>
NOTE		2100	Loudspeaker broadcasts at Co. D-6 and Co. D-7 using standard PsyWar themes.
NOTE		09 0900	Battalion S-5 ordered Armed Propaganda Team from 244th PsyOp Company in DaNang for use in Company G's TAC.
NOTE		1000	S-5 Representative planned extensive PsyOp support with Company G Commander.
NOTE		1300	Battalion S-5 visited DIEM BAN District Chief and discussed removal of graves within battalions perimeter.
NOTE		1400	Soap, newspapers and Health leaflets were distributed throughout TAC.
BAS	S-5	1530	IEDCAP: Battalion CP - 153
Co. D-6	S-5		Co. D-6 - 33
Co. D-7	S-5		Co. D-7 - 48
Co. D-8	S-5		Co. D-8 - 22
Co. H	S-5		Co. H - 16

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		10 0900	Battalion S-5 investigated status of solatium payment due to the relatives of a PF who was killed by a Marine accidental discharge on 7 July 1967. No solatium had been made.
NOTE		1100	Battalion S-5 informed CAP Officer at DIEB BAN that no solatium payment had been made to the relatives of the PF that was killed at CAP D-6.
NOTE		1300	Leaflet air drop by 9th Air Commando Squadron in Grids: 0460, 0461, 0462, 0362. Theme of leaflets: Exploitation of Civilian Bus Detonating Viet Cong Mine.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 156 CAP D-6 - 0 CAP D-7 - 41 CAP D-8 - 15 Co H - 0
NOTE		2100	Loudspeaker broadcasts at CAP D-6 and CAP D-7. Themes: CHIEU HOI and Mine Reward.
NOTE		11 0930	Battalion S-5 coordinated with 4/51st ARVN's and VIEK TAY Hamlet Chief, coordinates BT 022646, for completion of desks, doors and shutters. Also plans for ARVN's to make dedication plaque were made.
NOTE		1400	Health Leaflets and newspapers were distributed at all MEDCAPS.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 157 CAP D-6 - 19 CAP D-7 - 28 CAP D-8 - 35 Co H - 0

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		2100	Loudspeaker broadcasts at CAP D-6 and CAP D-7 using standard PsyOp themes.
-----			
NOTE		12 1000	Battalion S-5 visited 4/51st AKVN's to make plans and preparations for dedication of school.
NOTE		1300	Procured building materials from DaLang for completion of school desks.
NOTE		1500	Posters and leaflets distributed at CAP D-6 and CAP D-7. Themes: General Health, CHEU HOI, Viet Cong Harrassment and Viet Cong Atrocities.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 119
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 49
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 28
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 35
Co H	S-5		Co H - 0
-----			
NOTE		13 0900	20,000 leaflets were given to Company F for hand distribution in TUY XUAN District for phase I of operation beginning on 14 August 1967. Company F was also given one hand megaphone to broadcast instructions to civilians. Leaflet theme: "The U. S. is here at the request of GVN. We desire your cooperation so we can better help you."
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 168
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 77
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 41
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 23
Co H	S-5		Co H - 23

~~DECLASSIFIED~~



DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		2100	Continued Psywar broadcasting by CAP D-6 and CAP D-7.
NOTE		14 0900	Investigated claims against this battalion and forwarded them to DIEM BAN District Chief.
NOTE		1100	Posters erected at PHONG LE(2) Market Place, coordinates AT 998702. Theme: "U. S. is here at the request of GVN.", and GRILU HCI.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	ASDCAP: Battalion CP - 157 CAP D-6 - 39 CAP D-7 - 30 CAP D-8 - 22 Co H - 27
NOTE		15 1000	Visited THUAN PHONG Village Chief and made plans to build market place at THUAN PHONG(1), coordinates BT 042623. Village Chief was very receptive to the plans and very cooperative.
NOTE		1300	Battalion S-5 ordered helicopter for an air broadcast, 17 August 1967, in Grids: 0462, 0463.
NOTE		1400	Representatives from DIEM BAN District visited 2/1 CP in order to determine which graves have to be moved and what people will be effected. 15 September 1967 is the date the graves must be moved by.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	ASDCAP: Battalion CP - 115 CAP D-6 - 51 CAP D-7 - 37 CAP D-8 - 24 Co H - 107

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		16 1000	Company F escorted sixty-three civilians from LA TAO BA(3), Grid: 0061, which is a restricted free fire zone area, to Battalion C.  The ARVN Liaison Officer explained to them where they could move and why. Four hundred pounds of rice was distributed among them.
NOTE		1300	Twenty-five civilians visited this Battalion C to see graves and make preparations for their removal.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEMOR: Battalion C - 172
CAF D-6	S-5		CAF D-6 - 33
CAF D-7	S-5		CAF D-7 - 50
CAF D-8	S-5		CAF D-8 - 13
Co H	S-5		Co H - 27
-----			
NOTE		17 1000	Air broadcast in Grids: 0462, 0463. Themes: Support GVN, ONI50 HOI, Rally to GVN and Viet Cong atrocities. Broadcast time 1 1/2 hours.
NOTE		1400	Civilians brought two dead boys to this Co and claimed they were killed by artillery or mortars in LAUC(3), coordinates BL 021627. Investigation revealed no activities in that area nor were any missions called in over that area. It was thus concluded that the boys were killed by a Viet Cong booby trap.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEMOR: Battalion C - 107
CAF D-6	S-5		CAF D-6 - 33
CAF D-7	S-5		CAF D-7 - 35
CAF D-8	S-5		CAF D-8 - 10
Co H	S-5		Co H - 66

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66111  
DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		2100	CAP D-6 and CAP D-7 broadcasted standard PsyWar themes utilizing hand megaphones.
NOTE		18 0900	Battalion S-5 repeated the request to 244th PsyOp Company for an armed propaganda Team which would be used in support of Company G.
NOTE		1200	Battalion S-5 ordered leaflet drops and air broadcasts from 244th PsyOp Company for upcoming phase II of operation in TUY XUAN District.
NOTE		1300	Continued visits with 4/51st RVN's and VEMH TAY Hamlet Chief to insure an effective dedication.
BIS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CF - 127 CAP D-6 - 25 CAP D-7 - 52 CAP D-8 - 24 Co H - 70
NOTE		19 1000	S-5 Representative visited TUY XUAN to estimate materials needed to repair school house which was damaged by a helicopter on 13 August 1967.
NOTE		1100	S-5 Representative coordinated with VEMH TAY Hamlet Chief and 4/51st RVN's planning dedication of school.
NOTE		1400	26-DO Free South Newspapers and health leaflets were distributed at RedCaps.
NOTE		1430	Sixteen civilians visited Battalion CF in order to make preparations to move graves within the battalion perimeter.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
BAS	S-5	1530	HEDCAP: Battalion CP - 122
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 2
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 35
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 41
Co H	S-5		Co H - 105
-----			
NOTE		20 0900	Battalion S-5 visited supply centers in Daifang to get materials for civic action projects. Procured culvert for washed out trail leading from Route 1 to VIM TAY(4), coordinates BT 027647.
NOTE		1000	Battalion S-5 Representative visited HOA HUC Village Chief and discussed Way Station projects, which would keep people out of the rain while waiting for a bus. Also discussed use of sewing machine for on the job training. Village chief was very receptive to these projects.
BAS	S-5	1530	HEDCAP: Battalion CP - 128
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 67
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 57
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 13
Co H	S-5		Co H - 48
NOTE		2100	CAP D-6 and CAP D-7 utilized hand megaphones to broadcast "Support GVN" and CHIET HOI themes.
-----			
NOTE		21 1000	Final preparations made to support phase II operation. Hand megaphones were picked up from CAP D-6 and CAP D-7 to use on operation.
NOTE		1400	Free South Newspapers were distributed at all HedCaps.

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion GP - 96
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 62
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 28
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 9
Co H	S-5		Co H - 20
-----			
NOTE		22 0700	Phase II of operation began in DUY XUAN District.
NOTE		1000	Air leaflet drop and air broadcast at DUY XUAN by 9th Air Commando Squadron. Themes: "U. S. is here at the request of GVN", "Cooperate with U. S. and GVN so we can better help you", and "CHIEU HOI."
NOTE		1300	Hand megaphones were utilized by companies on the ground.
NOTE		1400	30,000 leaflets were hand distributed on operation using same themes as air broadcast.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion GP - 131
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 38
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 63
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 17
Co H	S-5		Co H - 6
-----			
NOTE		23 1000	Air broadcast and leaflet drop by 9th Air Commando Squadron in DUY XUAN for operation support.
NOTE		1200	Helicopter leaflet drop and air broadcast by Battalion S-5 in support of operation in DUY XUAN.
NOTE		1300	Attached Propaganda Team arrived at Battalion GP from 244th PsyOp Company. They were transported to Company G.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1400	Ground units on operation continued distributing leaflets and using hand megaphones for broadcasts.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 159
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 24
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 43
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 27
Co H	S-5		Co H - 66
NOTE		24 0700	Amfied Propaganda Team was utilized by Company G on a platoon size patrol. The team broadcasted propaganda in Grid: 9963 and discussed Viet Cong activity in the area with the civilians.
NOTE		1000	Preparations were made for dedication of VIEM TAY School on 28 August 1967.
NOTE		1300	Battalion Executive Commander and S-5 visited THANH TRUONG Village Chief and DIEM BAN District Chief to discuss market place project in THANH QUAT(1), coordinates BT 042623.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 166
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 15
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 48
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 13
Co H	S-5		Co H - 19
NOTE		25 1000	Battalion S-5 visited CAP D-6 and discussed PsyWar support.
NOTE		1030	Visited parents of FF who was killed at CAP D-6 by the accidental discharge of a Marine on 7 July 1967. Information was obtained to pay a solatium payment.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1115	Battalion 3-5 visited C&F D-7 and discussed market place project and paybar support.
NOTE		1200	Visited C&F D-8 and discussed civic action projects and achievements of RD Team in their area.
NOTE		1300	TU-DO Free South Newspapers and Health Leaflets were distributed to C&F D-6, C&F D-7 and C&F D-8.
BAS C&F D-6 C&F D-7 C&F D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEMO: Battalion CP - 160 C&F D-6 - 23 C&F D-7 - 43 C&F D-8 - 17 Co H - 26
NOTE		1600	Loudspeaker broadcast at 2/1 C&F. Approximately 1 hour. Theme: Informing civilians to stay clear of trash dump.
NOTE		1630	Two representatives from S-5 moved out to Company G for operation on the following day.
-----			
NOTE		26 0500	Company G's operation began in DUC NY(1), Grid: 9861.
NOTE		0700	helicopter leaflet drop on DUC NY(1), Grid: 9861. Theme: CALM HOI.
NOTE		0800	Loudspeaker broadcast directed civilians to move toward loudspeaker.
NOTE		0820	Civilians began arriving at collection point. Armed Propaganda Team began talking to the people with hand megaphones. Corporal began MedCap.

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		0630	Loudspeaker broadcast emphasizing CMIU HOI themes. Three hand megaphones were utilized throughout the operation to give instructions to the civilians and broadcast CMIU HOI themes. 2,000 CMIU HOI leaflets were distributed.
NOTE		1100	Company G operation terminated.
NOTE		1200	S-5 Representative visited A/51st ARVN's and VIET TAY Hamlet Chief in order to make final preparations for dedication of school.
BAS	S-5	1530	ASSCAP: Battalion CP - 117
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 35
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 43
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 15
Co H	S-5		Co H - 28
-----			
NOTE		27 0800	Helicopter leaflet drop in Grids: 9663, 9763, in support of Company G. Themes: CMIU HOI, Don't run from Marines, Mine Reward and Viet Cong Harassment. Hand megaphones were utilized in same grids by patrol broadcasting CMIU HOI themes.
BAS	S-5	1530	ASSCAP: Battalion CP - 131
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 0
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 12
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 14
Co H	S-5		Co H - 0
-----			
NOTE		28 1000	Dedication of school at VIET TAY(A), coordinates BT 023646. Present at the dedication were, Hamlet Chief, Village Officials, Political Cadre from DRE 201 District Headquarters, A/51st



CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		28 1000	(continued) ARVN Commanding Officer, Senior Army Advisor, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines Com- manding Officer, Executive Officer and S-5. Refresh- ments were served, toys and sports equipment were dis- tributed. Battalion news correspondent was present to exploit activity.
BAS	S-5	1530	INFO: Battalion CP - 118
CAF D-6	S-5		CAF D-6 - 0
CAF D-7	S-5		CAF D-7 - 50
CAF D-8	S-5		CAF D-8 - 11
Co H	S-5		Co H - 0
NOTE		29 0730	The CAU DC Bridge, coordinates 996706, was destroyed during the night. Pictures were taken and forwarded to 244th PsyOp Company for exploitation.
NOTE		1000	A/51st ARVN's requested paint for school at VILLIEN (4).
NOTE		1100	Funds for paint were obtained from C-5.
BAS	S-5	1530	INFO: Battalion CP - 109
CAF D-6	S-5		CAF D-6 - 23
CAF D-7	S-5		CAF D-7 - 37
CAF D-8	S-5		CAF D-8 - 14
Co H	S-5		Co H - 0
NOTE		30 0700	Battalion S-5 visited QUANG NAM Province Headquarters, DIA: B: District Chief and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines concerning applicants for General WLF Scholarship Fund.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOB		1100	White wash was purchased in DaNang for school at VILL. DAY (4).
NOB		1300	Posters were distributed to CAP D-6 and CAP D-7 exploiting civilians bus mining accident which occurred on 6 August 1967.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co H	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEMOR: Battalion CP - 105 CAP D-6 - 32 CAP D-7 - 35 CAP D-8 - 20 Co H - 0
-----			
CAP D-7	S-5	31 0930	Viet Cong threw a grenade in THANH QUI Market Place killing three civilians and wounding twenty-two. Preparations were made to fully exploit this Viet Cong atrocity.
NOB		1000	Delivered white wash and dye to 4/51st ARVN's for school at VILL. DAY(4).
NOB		1100	S-5 Representative visited THANH TRUNG Village and discussed plans for market place project.
NOB		1300	Loudspeaker broadcast at THANH QUI(1), coordinates 042622, VILL. DAY(2), coordinates 030616, BO HUNG(2), coordinates 028653, HANG DONG(1), coordinates 017604, and HANG LU(2), coordinates 000700. Theme: Exploitation of Viet Cong who threw grenade in THANH QUI Market Place and killed three civilians and wounded twenty-two.

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	FILE	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
BAS	S-5	1530	ABDCAF: Battalion CP - 103
C&P D-6	S-5		C&P D-6 - 0
C&P D-7	S-5		C&P D-7 - 0
C&P D-8	S-5		C&P D-8 - 0
Co H	S-5		Co H - 0

*William D. Nowak*  
WILLIAM D. NOWAK  
Certified

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS  
2ND BATTALION, 1ST MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, (REIN), FMF  
FPO SAN FRANCISCO, 96602

10:RMS:WFM  
29 AUG 1967

COMMUNICATIONS IMPROVEMENT MEMORANDUM 5-67

1. RADIO TRANSMISSION SECURITY HAS BEEN BROUGHT UP SEVERAL TIMES AND IS AGAIN THE TOPIC OF A MESSAGE FROM III MAF (171402Z AUG 67). TRANSMISSION SECURITY IS A COMMAND RESPONSIBILITY AND REQUIRES THE ATTENTION OF COMMANDERS AT ALL ECHELONS. SINCE ALL CIRCUITS ARE SUBJECT TO ENEMY MONITORING, THE MARINE OPERATING A RADIO SHOULD OPERATE WITH THE IDEA THAT THE ENEMY IS LISTENING. RECENT REPORTS INDICATE THAT MOST VIOLATIONS OCCUR WHEN "HOT, SPUR OF THE MOMENT" TYPE TRAFFIC IS TRANSMITTED BETWEEN UNIT COMMANDERS AND/OR STAFF PERSONNEL.

2. CRYPTO SYSTEMS AVAILABLE FOR USE BY COMPANY COMMANDERS ARE:

- A. KAC-QX, SHACKLE AND AUTHENTICATION.
- B. KAC-PX, OPERATIONAL CODE. THIS CODE IS USED TO ENCRYPT MESSAGES.
- C. A THREE DAY SUPPLY OF THE TWO ABOVE LISTED CODES CAN BE DRAWN FROM THE BN MESSAGE CENTER AT ANY TIME, DAY OR NIGHT.

3. RELOCATION OF ARVN UNITS WITHIN THE TAOR HAS NECESSITATED CHANGES IN WIRE COMMUNICATIONS. WIRE COMMUNICATIONS TO ARVN UNITS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

TO 51ST ARVN AND 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN. GO THROUGH CEDAR BIRD AND CEDAR BIRD BAILEY.

TO 2D BN, 51ST ARVN AND 59TH ARVN. GO THROUGH CEDAR BIRD AND BLADE.

4. TRAINING RADIO OPERATORS AT THE COMPANY LEVEL IS A CONTINUING PROCESS. THE BN COMMO WILL MAKE INSTRUCTORS AVAILABLE ANY TIME THE COMPANY COMMANDERS DESIRE TO TRAIN PERSONNEL. WHEN POSSIBLE, THE PERSONS UNDERGOING TRAINING SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO WORK WITH THE BN RADIO SECTION FOR ONE WEEK. THIS ALLOWS THEM THE TIME TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH PROPER MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES AND TO OPERATE ON THE BN TAC NET AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH PROCEDURE AND PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED AT THE BN LEVEL.

5. THE RESUPPLY STATUS OF PRC-25 HANDSETS, TAPE AND WHIP ANTENNAS REMAINS CRITICAL. THESE ACCESSORIES MUST BE TREATED WITH AS MUCH CARE AS POSSIBLE BY THE INDIVIDUAL RADIO OPERATOR. THIS IS A USER EDUCATION PROCESS, WHICH IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EVERYONE IN A COMMAND CAPACITY. WE WILL HAVE TO LIVE WITH THIS PROBLEM UNTIL IT IS RESOLVED BY A COMBINATION OF THE INTRODUCTION OF BETTER CONSTRUCTED REPLACEMENT ACCESSORIES AND/OR INCREASED QUANTITIES OF CURRENT ITEMS TO MAKE UP FOR COMBAT BREAKAGE AND LOSS.

*Robert M. Seale*

R. M. SEALE